

45
YEARS
1976-2021



 **Spyderco.**

2021 PRODUCT GUIDE

2021 PRODUCT GUIDE

Welcome to the 2021 Spyderco Product Guide and a milestone in our company's history. Sal and Gail Glesser founded Spyderco in 1976 and, for the first few years of the company's existence, focused on selling knife sharpeners and other products, including our original Tri-Angle Sharpmaker®. In 1981, they introduced our very first knife—the Worker™ model—which revolutionized the cutlery industry and ultimately defined the form of the modern folding knife by introducing the pocket clip, one-hand manual opening, and the option of a serrated cutting edge.

Based on these two groundbreaking events, 2021 is a very special year for Spyderco—our 45th anniversary as a business and the 40th anniversary of our first, history-changing CLIPIT® knife. That's a lot to celebrate and the perfect opportunity for us to reflect upon the winding, sometimes uphill journey that's gotten us where we are today. At the same time, these milestones renew our determination to set even higher goals as we move forward.

Although this is an auspicious time for Spyderco, like the rest of the world, we are also working hard to cope with the far-reaching effects of the COVID-19 pandemic and the profound impact it continues to have on our economy and every level of our society.

As we step back to contemplate our triumphs and our challenges, it's clear that one thing has remained constant throughout our history—the unwavering support of our loyal customers. From the bottom of our hearts, we thank you for your continued trust, confidence, and passion for our products.

Respectfully,
The Spyderco Crew





ALTY
Y
RELIABLE
AN
E
GET
S
P
D
E
C
L
I
A
B
L
E
W
A
N
E

DOUBLE WORD SCORE

DOUBLE LETTER SCORE

TRIPLE LETTER SCORE

DOUBLE WORD SCORE

DOUBLE WORD SCORE

DOUBLE LETTER SCORE

DOUBLE WORD SCORE

DOUBLE WORD SCORE

TRIPLE WORD SCORE

DOUBLE LETTER SCORE

DOUBLE LETTER SCORE

DOUBLE LETTER SCORE

DOUBLE LETTER SCORE

DOUBLE LETTER SCORE

DOUBLE LETTER SCORE

DOUBLE LETTER SCORE

DOUBLE LETTER SCORE

DOUBLE LETTER SCORE

DOUBLE LETTER SCORE

DOUBLE LETTER SCORE

TRIPLE LETTER SCORE

DOUBLE LETTER SCORE

TRIPLE LETTER SCORE

TRIPLE LETTER SCORE

TRIPLE LETTER SCORE

TRIPLE LETTER SCORE

TRIPLE LETTER SCORE

DOUBLE LETTER SCORE

TRIPLE LETTER SCORE

TRIPLE LETTER SCORE

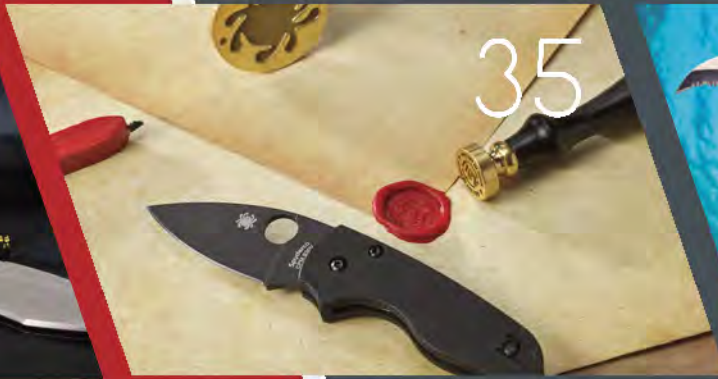
TRIPLE LETTER SCORE

TRIPLE LETTER SCORE

Scrabble is a registered trademark of Hasbro, Inc. © 2010 Hasbro, Inc. All rights reserved.

CONTENTS

| | |
|-----|---------------|
| 2 | SIGNATURE |
| 35 | USA MADE |
| 65 | RESCUE |
| 69 | RESTRICTED |
| 74 | SALT® SERIES |
| 89 | SPECIALTY |
| 100 | FLIPPERS |
| 105 | ETHNIC |
| 109 | PRESTIGE |
| 118 | CLIPITOO® |
| 122 | VALUE FOLDERS |



133 NON-LOCKING

141 FIXED BLADES

151 SALT FIXED BLADES

157 HAWKS, HATCHETS & THROWERS

161 CULINARY

177 BYRD®

195 SHARPENERS

204 ACCESSORIES

212 BALIYO®

214 EDGE-U-CATION®



SIGNIA

2



FUTURE

SIGNATURE



Spyderco knives have always emphasized performance and reliability over pure aesthetics. Over time, that unrelenting commitment to functionality gave our knives a “look” all their own and established many of our designs as true classics. Iconic, instantly recognizable, and unmistakably unique, we proudly refer to these knives as our “Signature Models.” Although many of them have evolved over the years, their original spirit and distinctive Spyderco style remain timeless.



C07PS



CLOSED LENGTH
5.32 in - 135 mm

LOCK TYPE
Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - 4-Position

HANDLE MATERIAL
Stainless

BLADE

BLADE LENGTH
4.15 in - 105 mm

EDGE LENGTH
3.78 in - 96 mm

THICKNESS
0.118 in - 3.0 mm

GRIND
Hollow

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH
9.47 in - 241 mm

WEIGHT
5.8 oz - 164 g

STEEL
VG-10

HOLE DIAMETER
0.47 in - 12.0 mm



4



POLICE™ MODEL

One of the most recognizable folding knives ever produced, the original Spyderco Police Model was developed in the early 1980's specifically to meet the needs of law enforcement professionals.

C07PS

POLICE MODEL

This classic "old-school" Police Model features a sleek, satin-finished stainless steel handle with chamfered edges. Its blade is hollow ground from VG-10 stainless steel and has a dramatic swedge (unsharpened bevel) to ensure an acute point. Depending upon the user's preference, it is available with either a PlainEdge™, SpyderEdge™, or CombinationEdge™ blade, all with a Trademark Round Hole™ for agile one-handed opening. A high-strength back lock mechanism locks the blade securely open when in use and, together with a four-position hourglass clip, makes carry and operation of this ageless design completely ambidextrous.



C07P

C07PS

C07S



MADE IN JAPAN

C07PBK4



CLOSED LENGTH
5.64 in • 143 mm

LOCK TYPE
Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi • 4-Position

HANDLE MATERIAL
Black FRN

BLADE

BLADE LENGTH
4.38 in • 111 mm

EDGE LENGTH
3.97 in • 101 mm

THICKNESS
0.118 in • 3.0 mm

GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH
9.97 in • 253 mm

WEIGHT
4.2 oz • 119 g

STEEL
VG-10

HOLE DIAMETER
0.55 in • 14.0 mm



C07FP4K390



CLOSED LENGTH
5.64 in • 143 mm

LOCK TYPE
Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi • 4-Position

HANDLE MATERIAL
FRN

BLADE

BLADE LENGTH
4.38 in • 111 mm

EDGE LENGTH
3.97 in • 101 mm

THICKNESS
0.118 in • 3.0 mm

GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH
9.97 in • 253 mm

WEIGHT
4.2 oz • 119 g

STEEL
K390

HOLE DIAMETER
0.55 in • 14.0 mm



5



C07PBK4

C07FP4K390

POLICE 4

LIGHTWEIGHT

The Spyderco Police Model is one of the most iconic folding knives ever created. Now this venerable design takes another quantum leap forward by combining the refined features of the Police 4 with the advantages of lightweight, injection-molded handle construction. Its full-flat-ground VG-10 stainless steel blade is housed within a molded, fiberglass-reinforced-nylon (FRN) handle featuring non-slip Bi-Directional Texturing™. Skeletonized stainless steel liners nested within the handle provide impressive structural strength and anchor the knife's sturdy back lock mechanism and its versatile four-position pocket clip.



POLICE 4

LIGHTWEIGHT K390

For extreme toughness and wear resistance, this distinctive Police 4 Lightweight showcases a K390 tool steel blade, as well as the signature blue-colored handle of Spyderco's K390 family of knives.



C10FPK390



CLOSED LENGTH
4.98 in • 126 mm
LOCK TYPE
Back Lock
CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi • 4-Position
HANDLE MATERIAL
Blue FRN

BLADE
BLADE LENGTH
3.80 in • 97 mm
EDGE LENGTH
3.44 in • 87 mm
THICKNESS
0.118 in • 3.0 mm
GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE
OVERALL LENGTH
8.78 in • 223 mm
WEIGHT
3.3 oz • 94 g
STEEL
K390
HOLE DIAMETER
0.51 in • 13.0 mm



6



ENDURA® 4

C10FPK390

In 1990, the original Endura took the knife world by storm as one of the first lightweight, clip-carry folders. More than 30 years later, it has earned iconic status and still sets the standard for all other knives of its breed. The Endura's popularity has also spawned a wide range of variations of the basic model, ranging from classic stainless-steel-handled versions to a broad range of lightweight models featuring skeletonized stainless steel liners and injection-molded fiberglass-reinforced-nylon (FRN) handles. The current fourth-generation Endura 4 family offers a full spectrum of blade shapes, grinds, edge configurations, blade steels, coatings, and handle colors. Specialized versions even include one with an Emerson Opening Feature that automatically deploys the blade as the knife is drawn and a blunted, red-handled trainer for practicing personal-defense skills. All Endura 4s feature a high-strength back lock mechanism and a four-position pocket clip that make their carry and operation completely ambidextrous.

ENDURA 4 LIGHTWEIGHT K390

This Endura 4 Lightweight features an ultra-tough K390 MICROCLEAN® blade and the signature blue-colored handle of our elite K390 family.



MADE IN JAPAN

C10ZFPGR



CLOSED LENGTH
4.98 in • 126 mm
LOCK TYPE
Back Lock
CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi • 4-Position
HANDLE MATERIAL
Multi-Colored Green FRN

BLADE
BLADE LENGTH
3.80 in • 97 mm
EDGE LENGTH
3.44 in • 87 mm
THICKNESS
0.118 in • 3.0 mm
GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE
OVERALL LENGTH
8.78 in • 223 mm
WEIGHT
3.3 oz • 94 g
STEEL
VG-10
HOLE DIAMETER
0.51 in • 13.0 mm



C10PGRE



CLOSED LENGTH
4.98 in • 126 mm
LOCK TYPE
Back Lock
CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi • 4-Position
HANDLE MATERIAL
British Racing Green FRN

BLADE
BLADE LENGTH
3.80 in • 97 mm
EDGE LENGTH
3.46 in • 88 mm
THICKNESS
0.118 in • 3.0 mm
GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE
OVERALL LENGTH
8.78 in • 223 mm
WEIGHT
3.3 oz • 94 g
STEEL
ZDP-189
HOLE DIAMETER
0.51 in • 13.0 mm



7



C10ZFPGR

C10PGRE

ENDURA4

LIGHTWEIGHT ZOME GREEN

The multi-colored green patterns on the FRN handles of this model are individually hand dyed by Japanese artisans, giving each knife its own distinctive character.



ENDURA4

LIGHTWEIGHT ZDP-189

This Endura 4 features a full-flat ground blade made from ultra-high-carbon ZDP-189 steel and a British Racing Green FRN handle.



C10FPBL



CLOSED LENGTH
4.98 in - 126 mm

LOCK TYPE
Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - 4-Position

HANDLE MATERIAL
Colored FRN

BLADE

BLADE LENGTH
3.80 in - 97 mm

EDGE LENGTH
3.44 in - 87 mm

THICKNESS
0.118 in - 3.0 mm

GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH
8.78 in - 223 mm

WEIGHT
3.4 oz - 96 g

STEEL
V6-10

HOLE DIAMETER
0.51 in - 13.0 mm



8



C10FPPR



C10FPOR



C10FPGY



C10FPGR



C10FPBN



C10FPBK



C10FPBL

ENDURA 4

LIGHTWEIGHT FLAT GROUND

Full-flat-ground Enduras offer low-friction edge geometry and a spectrum of handle colors to suit every taste (black, blue, green, gray, orange, purple, and brown).



C10PSBK



CLOSED LENGTH
4.98 in - 126 mm

LOCK TYPE
Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - 4-Position

HANDLE MATERIAL
Black FRN

BLADE

BLADE LENGTH
3.80 in - 97 mm
EDGE LENGTH
3.40 in - 86 mm
THICKNESS
0.118 in - 3.0 mm
GRIND
Saber

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH
8.78 in - 223 mm
WEIGHT
3.7 oz - 105 g
STEEL
VG-10
HOLE DIAMETER
0.51 in - 13.0 mm



C10PSFG



CLOSED LENGTH
4.98 in - 126 mm

LOCK TYPE
Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - 4-Position

HANDLE MATERIAL
Foliage Green FRN

BLADE

BLADE LENGTH
3.80 in - 97 mm
EDGE LENGTH
3.40 in - 86 mm
THICKNESS
0.118 in - 3.0 mm
GRIND
Saber

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH
8.78 in - 223 mm
WEIGHT
3.8 oz - 108 g
STEEL
VG-10
HOLE DIAMETER
0.51 in - 13.0 mm



C10PSBK

C10PSFG

ENDURA 4

LIGHTWEIGHT

The Endura 4 Lightweight's FRN handle is reinforced by skeletonized stainless steel liners and features molded Bi-Directional Texturing for a secure grip. Its saber-ground blade combines strength and cutting performance and is available in all three edge configurations.

ENDURA 4

LIGHTWEIGHT FOLIAGE GREEN

Designed to blend naturally with most colors and camouflage motifs, the foliage-green-handled Endura 4 features a saber-ground blade with a CombinationEdge.



C10PBK

C10PSBK

C10SBK



C10FSWCBK



CLOSED LENGTH
4.98 in - 126 mm

LOCK TYPE
Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - 4-Position

HANDLE MATERIAL
Black FRN

BLADE

BLADE LENGTH
3.78 in - 96 mm

EDGE LENGTH
3.42 in - 87 mm

THICKNESS
0.118 in - 3.0 mm

GRIND
Full-flat

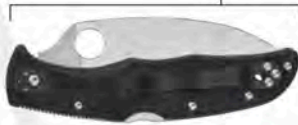
KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH
8.76 in - 223 mm

WEIGHT
3.4 oz - 96 g

STEEL
VG-10

HOLE DIAMETER
0.51 in - 13.0 mm



C10PGYW



CLOSED LENGTH
4.98 in - 126 mm

LOCK TYPE
Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - 4-Position

HANDLE MATERIAL
Black FRN

BLADE

BLADE LENGTH
3.80 in - 97 mm

EDGE LENGTH
3.46 in - 88 mm

THICKNESS
0.118 in - 3.0 mm

GRIND
Saber

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH
8.78 in - 223 mm

WEIGHT
3.7 oz - 105 g

STEEL
VG-10

HOLE DIAMETER
0.51 in - 13.0 mm



10



C10FSWCBK

C10PGYW

ENDURA 4

LIGHTWEIGHT WHARNCLIFFE

Spyderco's Endura has achieved near-legendary status in the world of everyday-carry cutting tools. This variation combines all the best-in-class qualities of the Endura 4 Lightweight with the extreme cutting power and versatility of a Wharncliffe blade. Available in either a PlainEdge or SpyderEdge format, its VG-10 stainless steel blade features a full-flat grind for exceptional edge geometry that further accentuates the performance of its Wharncliffe profile. It also showcases a fully accessible Trademark Round Hole and is backed by a rugged back lock mechanism, skeletonized stainless steel liners, Bi-Directional Textured injection-molded FRN handle scales, and a four-position pocket clip.



C10FPWCBK

C10FSWCBK

MADE IN JAPAN

MADE IN JAPAN

ENDURA 4

LIGHTWEIGHT EMERSON OPENER

An Emerson Opener is a small integral hook on the spine of a knife's blade that catches on the edge of the pocket as the knife is drawn. As the knife clears the pocket, the hook pivots the blade into the open position. Spyderco is proud to license this feature from its inventor, Ernest Emerson, and offer it on select models like the Endura 4.

C10PSBBK



CLOSED LENGTH
4.98 in - 126 mm

LOCK TYPE
Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - 4-Position

HANDLE MATERIAL
Black FRN

BLADE
BLADE LENGTH
3.80 in - 97 mm
EDGE LENGTH
3.40 in - 86 mm
THICKNESS
0.118 in - 3.0 mm
GRIND
Saber

KNIFE
OVERALL LENGTH
8.78 in - 223 mm
WEIGHT
3.7 oz - 105 g
STEEL
VG-10
HOLE DIAMETER
0.51 in - 13.0 mm



C10TR



CLOSED LENGTH
4.98 in - 126 mm

LOCK TYPE
Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - 4-Position

HANDLE MATERIAL
Red FRN

BLADE
BLADE LENGTH
3.55 in - 90 mm
THICKNESS
0.118 in - 3.0 mm
GRIND
Blunted

KNIFE
OVERALL LENGTH
8.53 in - 217 mm
WEIGHT
3.8 oz - 108 g
STEEL
AUS-6
HOLE DIAMETER
0.51 in - 13.0 mm



C10PSBBK

C10TR

ENDURA 4

LIGHTWEIGHT
BLACK BLADE

The black-bladed Endura 4 lightweight features a non-reflective titanium carbonitride (TiCN) coating.

ENDURA 4

LIGHTWEIGHT
TRAINER

The Endura 4 Trainer has a purpose-designed blunted blade for safe, realistic personal-defense training. Mechanically identical to its live-blade counterparts, it is also an excellent tool for teaching novice knife enthusiasts proper knife handling skills.



C10PS



CLOSED LENGTH
4.92 in • 125 mm

LOCK TYPE
Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi • 4-Position

HANDLE MATERIAL
Stainless

BLADE

BLADE LENGTH
3.85 in • 98 mm

EDGE LENGTH
3.42 in • 87 mm

THICKNESS
0.118 in • 3.0 mm

GRIND
Saber

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH
8.77 in • 223 mm

WEIGHT
5.6 oz • 159 g

STEEL
VG-10

HOLE DIAMETER
0.51 in • 13.0 mm



C10TIPD



CLOSED LENGTH
4.92 in • 125 mm

LOCK TYPE
Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi • 4-Position

HANDLE MATERIAL
Titanium

BLADE

BLADE LENGTH
3.83 in • 97 mm

EDGE LENGTH
3.45 in • 87 mm

THICKNESS
0.118 in • 3.0 mm

GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH
8.75 in • 222 mm

WEIGHT
4.2 oz • 119 g

STEEL
VG-10/Damascus

HOLE DIAMETER
0.51 in • 13.0 mm



12



C10PS

ENDURA 4

STAINLESS

The stainless-handled Endura 4 offers heft and strength and provides an ideal canvas for aftermarket engraving or embellishment.

C10TIPD

ENDURA 4

TITANIUM DAMASCUS

This refined version of the Endura 4 has a flat-ground blade with a VG-10 stainless steel core flanked on each side by 15-layer Damascus. It is paired with a high-tech titanium handle and four-position hour-glass clip.



C11FPK390



CLOSED LENGTH
4.25 in • 108 mm

LOCK TYPE
Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi • 4-Position

HANDLE MATERIAL
Blue FRN

BLADE

BLADE LENGTH
2.90 in • 74 mm

EDGE LENGTH
2.56 in • 65 mm

THICKNESS
0.098 in • 2.5 mm

GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH
7.15 in • 182 mm

WEIGHT
1.2 oz • 34 g

STEEL
K390

HOLE DIAMETER
.051 in • 13.0 mm



DELICA® 4

Together with its "bigger brother," the Endura, the original Delica helped pioneer the concept of the lightweight, clip-carry folding knife. And like the Endura, it has since earned near-legendary status in the knife industry. The current fourth-generation Delica 4 family includes a broad range of blade shapes, grinds, edge configurations, blade steels, coatings, handle colors, and special features. In addition to iconic stainless-steel-handled versions that pay homage to Spyderco's earliest knives, the Delica 4 is also available in an array of lightweight models with injection-molded fiberglass-reinforced-nylon (FRN) handles. No matter which version you choose, it will proudly feature a high-strength back lock mechanism, a four-position clip, and a symmetrical design that ensures its carry and operation are completely ambidextrous.

C11FPK390

DELICA 4 LIGHTWEIGHT K390

This Delica 4 Lightweight features a blade crafted from K390 MICROCLEAN, a state-of-the-art particle metallurgy tool steel renowned for its extreme wear resistance and toughness.



C11FPPNS30V



CLOSED LENGTH
4.25 in - 108 mm

LOCK TYPE
Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - 4-Position

HANDLE MATERIAL
Pink FRN

BLADE

BLADE LENGTH
2.90 in - 74 mm

EDGE LENGTH
2.56 in - 65 mm

THICKNESS
0.098 in - 2.5 mm

GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH
7.15 in - 182 mm

WEIGHT
2.4 oz - 68 g

STEEL
CPM S30V

HOLE DIAMETER
0.51 in - 13.0 mm



C11FPPNS30VBK



CLOSED LENGTH
4.25 in - 108 mm

LOCK TYPE
Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - 4-Position

HANDLE MATERIAL
Pink FRN

BLADE

BLADE LENGTH
2.90 in - 74 mm

EDGE LENGTH
2.56 in - 65 mm

THICKNESS
0.098 in - 2.5 mm

GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH
7.15 in - 182 mm

WEIGHT
2.4 oz - 68 g

STEEL
CPM S30V

HOLE DIAMETER
0.51 in - 13.0 mm



14



C11FPPNS30V

C11FPPNS30VBK

DELICA 4

LIGHTWEIGHT PINK
CPM® S30V®

Since its introduction 30 years ago, the Delica has been the platform for dozens of different combinations of blade steels, handle colors, and handle materials.

This remarkable rendition of the Delica 4 Lightweight combines a full-flat-ground blade crafted from American-made CPM S30V stainless steel with a brilliant pink handle. The injection-molded handle includes Spyderco's signature Bi-Directional Texture pattern for a non-slip grip and a black four-position pocket clip configurable for all carry positions.

DELICA 4

LIGHTWEIGHT PINK
CPM S30V BLACK BLADE

Black and pink is a bold color combination. This stunning variation of the Delica 4 Lightweight combines a titanium carbonitride (TiCN) coated CPM S30V stainless steel blade with a bright pink fiberglass-reinforced nylon (FRN) handle. To complement the rich, black finish of the blade, its four-position pocket clip and all other handle hardware also sport matching black coatings.



Spyderco is proud to support Pink Heals. Pink Heals provides a global pathway for giving that drives funding solutions to individuals and communities in need by partnering with public safety entities and local businesses. For more information, please visit www.pinkheals.com.



C11ZFPGR



CLOSED LENGTH
4.25 in • 108 mm

LOCK TYPE
Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi • 4-Position

HANDLE MATERIAL
Multi-Colored Green FRN

BLADE
BLADE LENGTH
2.90 in • 74 mm
EDGE LENGTH
2.56 in • 65 mm
THICKNESS
0.098 in • 2.5 mm
GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE
OVERALL LENGTH
7.15 in • 182 mm
WEIGHT
2.4 oz • 68 g
STEEL
VG-10
HOLE DIAMETER
0.51 in • 13.0 mm



C11ZFPGR

DELICA 4

LIGHTWEIGHT
ZOME GREEN

Individually hand dyed by Japanese artisans, the unique multi-colored green patterns on the FRN handles of this model give each knife its own distinctive character.



C11FPBL



CLOSED LENGTH
4.25 in - 108 mm

LOCK TYPE
Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - 4-Position

HANDLE MATERIAL
Colored FRN

BLADE
BLADE LENGTH
2.90 in - 74 mm
EDGE LENGTH
2.56 in - 65 mm
THICKNESS
0.098 in - 2.5 mm
GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE
OVERALL LENGTH
7.15 in - 182 mm
WEIGHT
2.4 oz - 68 g
STEEL
VG-10
HOLE DIAMETER
0.51 in - 13.0 mm



C11FPPR



C11FPGR



C11FPOR



C11FPGY



C11FPBN



C11FPBK



C11FPBL

DELICA 4

LIGHTWEIGHT
FLAT GROUND

Full-flat-ground Delica 4 Lightweights come in a palette of color choices, including black, brown, gray, orange, green, purple, and blue.



C11PSBK



CLOSED LENGTH
4.25 in • 108 mm

LOCK TYPE
Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi • 4-Position

HANDLE MATERIAL
Black FRN

BLADE

BLADE LENGTH
2.90 in • 74 mm

EDGE LENGTH
2.56 in • 65 mm

THICKNESS
0.098 in • 2.5 mm

GRIND
Saber

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH
7.15 in • 182 mm

WEIGHT
2.6 oz • 74 g

STEEL
VG-10

HOLE DIAMETER
0.51 in • 13.0 mm



C11PSFG



CLOSED LENGTH
4.25 in • 108 mm

LOCK TYPE
Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi • 4-Position

HANDLE MATERIAL
Foliage Green FRN

BLADE

BLADE LENGTH
2.90 in • 74 mm

EDGE LENGTH
2.56 in • 65 mm

THICKNESS
0.098 in • 2.5 mm

GRIND
Saber

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH
7.15 in • 182 mm

WEIGHT
2.6 oz • 74 g

STEEL
VG-10

HOLE DIAMETER
0.51 in • 13.0 mm



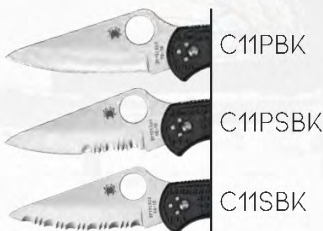
C11PSBK



DELICA 4

LIGHTWEIGHT

This Delica 4 Lightweight has a saber-ground blade for strength and is available in three edge configurations. Its molded fiberglass-reinforced-nylon handle features high-traction Bi-Directional Texturing, sturdy skeletonized stainless steel liners, and a four-position hourglass clip ready for all possible carry options.



C11PSFG

DELICA 4

LIGHTWEIGHT FOLIAGE GREEN

Foliage green is a base color of many camouflage patterns and a neutral, low-profile complement to most other colors. The foliage green Delica 4 combines all the qualities of the lightweight Delica platform with a versatile CombinationEdge blade.



C11PGYW



CLOSED LENGTH
4.25 in - 108 mm

LOCK TYPE
Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - 4-Position

HANDLE MATERIAL
Dark Blue-Gray FRN

BLADE

BLADE LENGTH
2.90 in - 74 mm

EDGE LENGTH
2.56 in - 65 mm

THICKNESS
0.098 in - 2.5 mm

GRIND
Saber

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH
7.15 in - 182 mm

WEIGHT
2.6 oz - 74 g

STEEL
VG-10

HOLE DIAMETER
0.51 in - 13.0 mm



C11FPWCBK



CLOSED LENGTH
4.25 in - 108 mm

LOCK TYPE
Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - 4-Position

HANDLE MATERIAL
Black FRN

BLADE

BLADE LENGTH
2.87 in - 73 mm

EDGE LENGTH
2.53 in - 64 mm

THICKNESS
0.098 in - 2.5 mm

GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH
7.12 in - 181 mm

WEIGHT
2.4 oz - 68 g

STEEL
VG-10

HOLE DIAMETER
0.51 in - 13.0 mm



18



C11PGYW

C11FPWCBK

DELICA 4

LIGHTWEIGHT
EMERSON OPENER

This Delica 4 comes with a licensed Emerson Opener for rapid opening.



DELICA 4

LIGHTWEIGHT
WHARNCLIFFE

This uniquely functional variant of the Delica 4 Lightweight was inspired by a request from a Spyderco customer who used a standard Delica 4 Lightweight every day in his job at a warehouse, but appreciated the extreme cutting power and control that straight-edged Wharncliffe blades provide. Based on his suggestion, we combined all the qualities of the Delica 4 Lightweight with the enhanced edge geometry and cutting performance of a full-flat-ground Wharncliffe-style VG-10 stainless steel blade.

SALT
VERSION
AVAILABLE

PAGE
84



C11FPWCBK

C11FSWCBK



MADE IN JAPAN



MADE IN JAPAN

C11PSBBK



CLOSED LENGTH
4.25 in - 108 mm
LOCK TYPE
Back Lock
CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - 4-Position
HANDLE MATERIAL
Black FRN

BLADE
BLADE LENGTH
2.90 in - 74 mm
EDGE LENGTH
2.56 in - 65 mm
THICKNESS
0.098 in - 2.5 mm
GRIND
Saber

KNIFE
OVERALL LENGTH
7.15 in - 182 mm
WEIGHT
2.6 oz - 74 g
STEEL
VG-10
HOLE DIAMETER
0.51 in - 13.0 mm



C11TR



CLOSED LENGTH
4.25 in - 108 mm
LOCK TYPE
Back Lock
CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - 4-Position
HANDLE MATERIAL
Red FRN

BLADE
BLADE LENGTH
2.75 in - 70 mm
THICKNESS
0.098 in - 2.5 mm
GRIND
Blunted

KNIFE
OVERALL LENGTH
7.00 in - 178 mm
WEIGHT
2.6 oz - 74 g
STEEL
AUS-6
HOLE DIAMETER
0.51 in - 13.0 mm



C11PSBBK

C11TR

DELICA 4

LIGHTWEIGHT BLACK BLADE

To eliminate light reflection in specific environments, the black-bladed Delica 4 features a low-profile titanium carbonitride (TiCN) coating.

DELICA 4

LIGHTWEIGHT TRAINER

Mechanically identical to its live-blade counterparts, the Delica 4 Trainer has a blunted edge and tip for safe training or for learning the basics of folding knife operation.



C11P



CLOSED LENGTH
4.20 in - 107 mm

LOCK TYPE
Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - 4-Position

HANDLE MATERIAL
Stainless

BLADE

BLADE LENGTH
2.95 in - 75 mm

EDGE LENGTH
2.56 in - 65 mm

THICKNESS
0.098 in - 2.5 mm

GRIND
Saber

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH
7.15 in - 182 mm

WEIGHT
3.9 oz - 111 g

STEEL
VG-10

HOLE DIAMETER
0.51 in - 13.0 mm



C11TIPD



CLOSED LENGTH
4.20 in - 107 mm

LOCK TYPE
Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - 4-Position

HANDLE MATERIAL
Titanium

BLADE

BLADE LENGTH
2.90 in - 74 mm

EDGE LENGTH
2.56 in - 65 mm

THICKNESS
0.098 in - 2.5 mm

GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH
7.10 in - 180 mm

WEIGHT
3.1 oz - 88 g

STEEL
VG-10/Damascus

HOLE DIAMETER
.051 in - 13.0 mm



20



C11P

DELICA 4

STAINLESS

The ideal platform for engraving and aftermarket customization, the Delica 4 with stainless steel handle is perfect for those who prefer the weight of a heavier knife. Its saber-ground blade style is available in three edge configurations.



C11TIPD

DELICA 4

TITANIUM DAMASCUS

This premium version of the Delica 4 combines the classic beauty of a Damascus-clad blade with the high-tech elegance of solid titanium handle scales. The full-flat-ground blade has a VG-10 stainless steel core flanked on each side by 15-layer Damascus. Its striking pattern stands in contrast to the matte finish of the titanium handle and the polished four-position hourglass clip.



C243PBK



CLOSED LENGTH
4.69 in • 119 mm

LOCK TYPE
Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambil • 4-Position

HANDLE MATERIAL
Black FRN

BLADE
BLADE LENGTH
3.41 in • 87 mm
EDGE LENGTH
2.99 in • 76 mm
THICKNESS
0.118 in • 3.0 mm
GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE
OVERALL LENGTH
8.10 in • 206 mm
WEIGHT
3.1 oz • 88 g
STEEL
VG-10
HOLE DIAMETER
0.52 in • 13.0 mm



ENDELA™

C243PBK

ENDELA LIGHTWEIGHT

Spyderco's Endela is designed to be the perfect compromise. Purposely sized to split the difference between our iconic Endura 4 and Delica 4 Lightweights, the Endela offers all the time-tested features of both in the perfect "in-between" format. These include an injection-molded FRN handle, non-slip Bi-Directional Texturing, skeletonized stainless steel liners, a reliable back lock mechanism, and a fully configurable four-position pocket clip. Since its introduction, the Endela has quickly found favor with savvy knife users who find it to be the ideal fit for their hands. Not surprisingly, its popularity has also inspired several variations of the basic theme.

The original version of the Endela features a full-flat-ground VG-10 stainless steel blade and a black FRN handle. It is available in a choice of PlainEdge or SpyderEdge configurations.



C243PBK

C243SBK



C243PGYW



BLADE

BLADE LENGTH
3.41 in - 87 mm
EDGE LENGTH
2.99 in - 76 mm
THICKNESS
0.118 in - 3.0 mm
GRIND
Saber

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH
8.04 in - 204 mm
WEIGHT
3.4 oz - 96 g
STEEL
VG-10
HOLE DIAMETER
0.51 in - 13.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
4.69 in - 119 mm
LOCK TYPE
Back Lock
CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - 4-Position
HANDLE MATERIAL
Dark Blue-Gray FRN



C243FPK390



BLADE

BLADE LENGTH
3.41 in - 87 mm
EDGE LENGTH
2.99 in - 76 mm
THICKNESS
0.118 in - 3.0 mm
GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH
8.10 in - 206 mm
WEIGHT
3.1 oz - 88 g
STEEL
K390
HOLE DIAMETER
0.52 in - 13.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
4.69 in - 119 mm
LOCK TYPE
Back Lock
CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - 4-Position
HANDLE MATERIAL
Blue FRN



22



C243PGYW

ENDELA

LIGHTWEIGHT
EMERSON OPENER

For users looking for the ultimate in high-speed deployment, this Endela includes an Emerson Opener that opens the blade as it's drawn from the pocket. Its PlainEdge VG-10 blade has a sturdy saber grind for enhanced strength.



C243FPK390

ENDELA

LIGHTWEIGHT K390

For exotic steel enthusiasts, this Endela is supercharged with K390 MICROCLEAN tool steel and sports the distinctive blue handle color reserved for members of this elite family.



C254PBK



CLOSED LENGTH
4.43 in - 113 mm

LOCK TYPE
Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - 4-Position

HANDLE MATERIAL
Black FRN

BLADE
BLADE LENGTH
3.08 in - 78 mm
EDGE LENGTH
2.89 in - 73 mm
THICKNESS
0.118 in - 3.0 mm
GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE
OVERALL LENGTH
7.49 in - 190 mm
WEIGHT
3.0 oz - 85 g
STEEL
VG-10
HOLE DIAMETER
0.55 in - 14.0 mm



C254PBK

ROCK JUMPER™

LIGHTWEIGHT

Designed to fit the needs of outdoor enthusiasts and climbers, the RockJumper is a lightweight, mid-sized folding knife that's born to perform. Its broad VG-10 stainless steel blade has a full-flat grind for optimal edge geometry and a full-length, perfectly straight cutting edge. Designed for unfailing reliability under pressure, its Wharncliffe profile offers everything from extreme cutting power to scalpel-like precision. The knife's hand-filling handle is constructed with skeletonized stainless steel liners, fiberglass-reinforced-nylon (FRN) scales, and a stout back lock mechanism with a strong self-close function. Its Bi-Directional Texture pattern ensures a secure, non-slip grip, while a four-position hourglass clip and oversized lanyard hole offer a full range of carry positions. Together with the knife's other symmetrical features, they make every aspect of the RockJumper's carry and operation completely ambidextrous.



C254PBK

C254SBK



C90PBK2



CLOSED LENGTH

4.71 in • 120 mm

LOCK TYPE

Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS

Ambi • 4-Position

HANDLE MATERIAL

Black FRN

BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.43 in • 87 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 2.97 in • 75 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.118 in • 3.0 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 8.14 in • 207 mm
 WEIGHT
 3.7 oz • 105 g
 STEEL
 VG-10
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.55 in • 14.0 mm



C90PGRE2



CLOSED LENGTH

4.72 in • 120 mm

LOCK TYPE

Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS

Ambi • 4-Position

HANDLE MATERIAL

British Racing Green FRN

BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.45 in • 88 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 2.98 in • 76 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.118 in • 3.0 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 8.17 in • 208 mm
 WEIGHT
 3.7 oz • 105 g
 STEEL
 ZDP-189
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.55 in • 14.0 mm



24



C90PBK2

STRETCH™ 2

LIGHTWEIGHT

The Stretch 2's refined ergonomics reduce fatigue during prolonged use and its index-finger choil enhances purchase when used with a "choked up" grip. Its full-flat-ground VG-10 blade and Bi-Directional Textured injection-molded black FRN handle ensure that it is ready for tough challenges, while its four-position clip, back lock and Trademark Round Hole make it both right and left-hand friendly.



C90PGRE2

STRETCH 2

LIGHTWEIGHT
 ZDP-189

This Stretch 2 is about as perfect as a folding hunting knife can be. Its blade is crafted from ultra-high-carbon ZDP-189 steel for an extreme edge that will stay sharper longer in the field and get the job done faster. It features a signature British Racing Green handle.



C12GS



C12SBK2



C12GS

CIVILIAN™

The Civilian is a purpose-designed personal-protection tool originally intended for use by undercover narcotics officers operating without firearms. Its defining feature is its Reverse "S" SpyderEdge blade, which provides fearsome cutting performance even when wielded with gross motor skills and minimal training. Its highly capable blade is supported by a handle constructed with a single stainless steel liner, textured black G-10 scales, and a high-strength back lock mechanism. A two-position clip offers tip-up or tip-down carry on the right side. One of the most unique production knives ever made, the Civilian comes with a zippered storage pouch.



C12SBK2

MATRIARCH™ 2

LIGHTWEIGHT

The Spyderco Matriarch was inspired by a request from our South African distributor for a smaller and more economical version of the Civilian as a personal-protection tool for women. That concept ultimately evolved into the Matriarch 2, which integrates the Civilian's aggressive blade shape and Reverse "S" edge profile with the lightweight handle construction of the popular Endura 4. Its SpyderEdge VG-10 stainless steel blade offers extreme cutting performance while its sturdy back lock mechanism, four-position clip, and Trademark Round Hole ensure fully ambidextrous carry.



C12SBK2W



CLOSED LENGTH
4.98 in - 126 mm
LOCK TYPE
Back Lock
CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - 4-Position

HANDLE MATERIAL
Black FRN

BLADE

BLADE LENGTH
3.57 in - 91 mm
EDGE LENGTH
3.27 in - 83 mm
THICKNESS
0.118 in - 3.0 mm
GRIND
Hollow

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH
8.55 in - 217 mm
WEIGHT
3.5 oz - 99 g
STEEL
VG-10
HOLE DIAMETER
0.47 in - 12.0 mm



C12SBBK2W



CLOSED LENGTH
4.98 in - 126 mm
LOCK TYPE
Back Lock
CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - 4-Position

HANDLE MATERIAL
Black FRN

BLADE

BLADE LENGTH
3.57 in - 91 mm
EDGE LENGTH
3.27 in - 83 mm
THICKNESS
0.118 in - 3.0 mm
GRIND
Hollow

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH
8.55 in - 217 mm
WEIGHT
3.5 oz - 99 g
STEEL
VG-10
HOLE DIAMETER
0.47 in - 12.0 mm



26



C12SBK2W

C12SBBK2W

MATRIARCH 2

MATRIARCH 2

LIGHTWEIGHT
EMERSON OPENER

LIGHTWEIGHT
BLACK BLADE
EMERSON OPENER

An Emerson Opener is an integral hook on the back of the blade that snags the corner of your pocket as the knife is drawn, automatically opening the blade as the knife clears the pocket. The invention of custom knifemaker Ernest Emerson, it is a natural complement to the Matriarch 2 and ensures quick opening of its Reverse "S" blade.

The ultimate expression of the Matriarch 2 concept, this dynamic knife combines lightweight construction, an aggressive fully serrated Reverse "S" blade, a high-speed Emerson Opener, and a black titanium carbonitride (TiCN) coating into a state-of-the-art personal-defense tool.

MADE IN JAPAN

MADE IN JAPAN

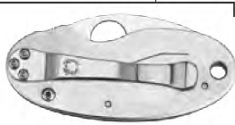
C29S



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 1.88 in - 48 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 1.60 in - 41 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.079 in - 2.0 mm
 GRIND
 Hollow

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 4.66 in - 118 mm
 WEIGHT
 1.8 oz - 51 g
 STEEL
 VG-10
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.43 in - 11.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 2.78 in - 71 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 R.I.L.
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Right - Tip-down
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Stainless



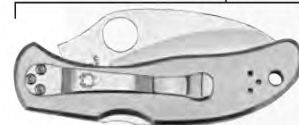
C08S



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 2.75 in - 70 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 2.42 in - 61 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.118 in - 3.0 mm
 GRIND
 Hollow

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 6.63 in - 168 mm
 WEIGHT
 3.8 oz - 108 g
 STEEL
 VG-10
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.47 in - 12.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 3.88 in - 99 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Back Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi - 4-Position
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Stainless



C29S



CRICKET™

The stainless steel Cricket is a deceptively capable combination of small size and serious cutting performance. Inspired by the natural perfection of a water-worn river rock, its oval handle provides a palm-filling grip, as well as an ideal foundation for the Reeve Integral Lock (R.I.L.) that locks its blade securely in the open position. Its Reverse "S" edge profile maximizes the blade's cutting power while providing an exceptionally fine tip for detail work. Compact and unobtrusive, the Cricket can be clipped almost anywhere by virtue of its stainless steel pocket clip, which also makes it an elegantly functional money clip when carried in the pocket.

C08S



HARPY™

Like an animal's claw, a hawkbill blade pierces with the point and draws the material being cut into the natural curve of the edge. The Spyderco Harpy was the first knife to integrate the dynamics of the hawkbill blade profile with the voracious cutting power of our fully serrated SpyderEdge. Its hollow-ground VG-10 stainless steel blade cuts with an authority far beyond its size and makes it the tool of choice for cutting netting, rope, cord, and webbing. Capable of right/left, tip-up/tip-down carry, the Harpy features solid stainless steel handle construction, a sturdy back lock mechanism, and a drying vent/shackle key.



C29P

C29S



C28FPWCBK2



CLOSED LENGTH
3.33 in • 85 mm

LOCK TYPE
Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi • Tip-up

HANDLE MATERIAL
Black FRN

BLADE
BLADE LENGTH
2.28 in • 58 mm
EDGE LENGTH
1.89 in • 48 mm
THICKNESS
0.098 in • 2.5 mm
GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE
OVERALL LENGTH
5.58 in • 142 mm
WEIGHT
1.2 oz • 34 g
STEEL
VG-10
HOLE DIAMETER
0.43 in • 11.0 mm



C28PGYW2



CLOSED LENGTH
3.33 in • 85 mm

LOCK TYPE
Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi • Tip-up

HANDLE MATERIAL
Dark Blue-Gray FRN

BLADE
BLADE LENGTH
2.28 in • 58 mm
EDGE LENGTH
1.85 in • 47 mm
THICKNESS
0.098 in • 2.5 mm
GRIND
Saber

KNIFE
OVERALL LENGTH
5.58 in • 142 mm
WEIGHT
1.3 oz • 37 g
STEEL
VG-10
HOLE DIAMETER
0.43 in • 11.0 mm



28



DRAGONFLY™

The Dragonfly is a remarkably refined folding knife design that balances compact size with full-service cutting performance. Its unique handle shape and textured index-finger choil comfortably accommodate all hand sizes for a secure, non-slip grip. It's blade cuts with impressive authority and features a fully accessible Trademark Round Hole for easy one-handed opening. Together with a stout back lock mechanism and reversible tip-up carry clip, it makes the Dragonfly's design completely ambidextrous. One of the most capable compact folders ever created, the Dragonfly is also available with a wide range of blade steels, edge configurations, handle materials, and colors.

C28FPWCBK2

DRAGONFLY 2

LIGHTWEIGHT
WHARNCLIFFE

The Dragonfly has always represented an extraordinary blend of compact size and full-service cutting performance. Now that performance takes another leap forward with the addition of a Wharncliffe blade profile. The blade of choice of many savvy knife users, the Wharncliffe's perfectly straight cutting edge offers extreme cutting power near the heel and scalpel-like precision at the tip—especially when combined with a low-friction, full-flat grind. All other features of this knife are consistent with the best-selling Dragonfly 2, including a lightweight, injection molded FRN handle, high-traction Bi-Directional Texturing, a sturdy back lock mechanism, and a reversible deep-pocket wire clip.



C28PGYW2

DRAGONFLY 2

LIGHTWEIGHT
EMERSON OPENER

One of the tradeoffs of compact knives is that they are somewhat more challenging to open one handed. The Dragonfly 2 Emerson Opener solves that problem by enhancing the popular Dragonfly 2 Lightweight with an Emerson Opener—an integral hook that snags the top of the pocket to automatically open the blade as the knife is drawn. Sporting a distinctive dark gray FRN handle with non-slip Bi-Directional Texturing, this high-speed version of the Dragonfly 2 proudly includes all the other defining features of this popular model.



MADE IN JAPAN

MADE IN JAPAN

C28PBK2



CLOSED LENGTH
3.33 in • 85 mm

LOCK TYPE
Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi • Tip-up

HANDLE MATERIAL
Black FRN

BLADE

BLADE LENGTH
2.28 in • 58 mm
EDGE LENGTH
1.88 in • 48 mm
THICKNESS
0.098 in • 2.5 mm
GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH
5.61 in • 142 mm
WEIGHT
1.3 oz • 37 g
STEEL
VG-10
HOLE DIAMETER
0.43 in • 11.0 mm



C28FP2K390



CLOSED LENGTH
3.33 in • 85 mm

LOCK TYPE
Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi • Tip-up

HANDLE MATERIAL
Blue FRN

BLADE

BLADE LENGTH
2.29 in • 58 mm
EDGE LENGTH
1.88 in • 48 mm
THICKNESS
0.098 in • 2.5 mm
GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH
5.62 in • 143 mm
WEIGHT
1.2 oz • 34 g
STEEL
K390
HOLE DIAMETER
0.43 in • 11.0 mm



C28PBK2

DRAGONFLY 2

LIGHTWEIGHT

Dragonfly 2 lightweight with textured, black FRN handle.



C28FP2K390

DRAGONFLY 2

LIGHTWEIGHT K390

This elite Dragonfly 2 showcases a Böhler-Uddeholm K390 tool steel blade and the distinctive blue handle color of Spyderco's K390 family.



MADE IN JAPAN

MADE IN JAPAN



C28ZFPGR2



BLADE

BLADE LENGTH
2.30 in • 58 mm
EDGE LENGTH
1.88 in • 48 mm
THICKNESS
0.098 in • 2.5 mm
GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH
5.63 in • 143 mm
WEIGHT
1.2 oz • 34 g
STEEL
VG-10
HOLE DIAMETER
0.43 in • 11.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
3.33 in • 85 mm

LOCK TYPE
Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi • Tip-up

HANDLE MATERIAL
Multi-Colored Green FRN



C28POR2



BLADE

BLADE LENGTH
2.30 in • 58 mm
EDGE LENGTH
1.88 in • 48 mm
THICKNESS
0.098 in • 2.5 mm
GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH
5.63 in • 143 mm
WEIGHT
1.2 oz • 34 g
STEEL
VG-10
HOLE DIAMETER
0.43 in • 11.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
3.33 in • 85 mm

LOCK TYPE
Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi • Tip-up

HANDLE MATERIAL
Orange FRN



30



C28ZFPGR2

DRAGONFLY 2

LIGHTWEIGHT
ZOME GREEN

Dragonfly 2 lightweight with multi-colored green FRN handle.

C28POR2

DRAGONFLY 2

LIGHTWEIGHT ORANGE

Dragonfly 2 lightweight with high-visibility orange handle.

MADE IN JAPAN

MADE IN JAPAN

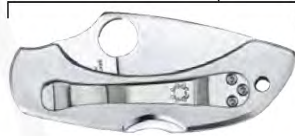
C28P/C28PT



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 2.32 in • 59 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 1.88 in • 48 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.098 in • 2.5 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 5.54 in • 141 mm
 WEIGHT
 2.6 oz • 74 g
 STEEL
 VG-10
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.43 in • 11.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 3.22 in • 82 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Back Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Right • Tip-up
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Stainless



C28GPFG



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 2.28 in • 58 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 1.89 in • 48 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.098 in • 2.5 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 5.58 in • 142 mm
 WEIGHT
 2.0 oz • 57 g
 STEEL
 VG-10
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.43 in • 11.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 3.30 in • 84 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Back Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi • Tip-up
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Foliage Green G-10



C28P

DRAGONFLY STAINLESS

The Dragonfly satin-finished stainless steel features a steel tip-up carry clip.



MADE IN JAPAN

C28GPFG

DRAGONFLY G-10 FOLIAGE GREEN

This is an upscale version of the Dragonfly with stainless steel liners and foliage green G-10 scales.



MADE IN JAPAN

C28PT

DRAGONFLY TATTOO

A unique version of the Dragonfly, this expression features a multi-colored Dragonfly motif.



MADE IN JAPAN



LBKP3/LFGP3



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 1.90 in - 48 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 1.70 in - 43 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.079 in - 2.0 mm
 GRIND
 Saber

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 4.38 in - 111 mm
 WEIGHT
 0.7 oz - 20 g
 STEEL
 VG-10
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.35 in - 9.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 2.48 in - 63 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Back Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Clipless
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 FRN



LPRP3



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 1.93 in - 49 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 1.72 in - 44 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.079 in - 2.0 mm
 GRIND
 Saber

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 4.41 in - 112 mm
 WEIGHT
 0.7 oz - 20 g
 STEEL
 VG-10
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.35 in - 9.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 2.48 in - 63 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Back Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Clipless
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Purple FRN



32



LBKP3

LADYBUG 3

LIGHTWEIGHT

Black FRN handle and saber-ground VG-10 blade.



MADE IN JAPAN

LADYBUG 3™

Spyderco's Ladybugs are an amazing breed of pocketknife. Small enough to fit on a keychain, yet capable of tackling serious cutting chores, these diminutive lock-blade folders are a force to be reckoned with. Designed for in-pocket carry, Ladybugs are clipless and feature textured, injection-molded FRN handles. Available with a choice of blade steels, handle colors, and edge configurations, all proudly feature our Trademark Round Hole for convenient, fingernail-free opening.

LPRP3

LADYBUG 3

LIGHTWEIGHT PURPLE

Textured purple FRN handle and saber-ground VG-10 blade.

MADE IN JAPAN

LFGP3

LADYBUG 3

LIGHTWEIGHT FOLIAGE GREEN

Saber-ground blade with textured foliage green FRN handle.

MADE IN JAPAN



LFP3K390



CLOSED LENGTH

2.48 in - 63 mm

LOCK TYPE

Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS

Clipless

HANDLE MATERIAL

Blue FRN

BLADE

BLADE LENGTH

1.97 in - 50 mm

EDGE LENGTH

1.74 in - 44 mm

THICKNESS

0.079 in - 2.0 mm

GRIND

Full-flat

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH

4.45 in - 113 mm

WEIGHT

0.6 oz - 17 g

STEEL

K390

HOLE DIAMETER

0.35 in - 9.0 mm



MBKP



CLOSED LENGTH

2.50 in - 64 mm

LOCK TYPE

Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS

Clipless

HANDLE MATERIAL

Black FRN

BLADE

BLADE LENGTH

1.97 in - 50 mm

EDGE LENGTH

1.75 in - 44 mm

THICKNESS

0.098 in - 2.5 mm

GRIND

Full-flat

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH

4.47 in - 114 mm

WEIGHT

0.7 oz - 20 g

STEEL

V6-10

HOLE DIAMETER

0.38 in - 9.7 mm



MANBUG™

The same overall length as the Ladybug, the Manbug has a broader, more masculine profile and slightly thicker blade. It is available in a choice of blade steels and blade shapes, all of which are full-flat ground.

33



LFP3K390

MBKP

LADYBUG 3

LIGHTWEIGHT K390

The smallest member of our elite family of knives featuring K390 MICROCLEAN tool steel blades, this Ladybug also proudly showcases the distinctive blue handle color of this breed.

MADE IN JAPAN

MANBUG

LIGHTWEIGHT



MADE IN JAPAN



MBKWP/MBKWPBK



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 1.97 in • 50 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 1.75 in • 44 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.098 in • 2.5 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 4.47 in • 114 mm
 WEIGHT
 0.7 oz • 20 g
 STEEL
 VG-10
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.38 in • 9.7 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 2.50 in • 64 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Back Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Clipless
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Black FRN



MFPK390



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 1.97 in • 50 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 1.75 in • 44 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.098 in • 2.5 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 4.47 in • 114 mm
 WEIGHT
 0.7 oz • 20 g
 STEEL
 K390
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.38 in • 9.7 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 2.50 in • 64 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Back Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Clipless
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Blue FRN



34



MBKWP

MANBUG

LIGHTWEIGHT
WHARNCLIFFE

Spyderco's incredibly popular Manbug packs big-knife cutting performance into a diminutive package small enough to fit on a keychain. Now this pocket powerhouse is also available with a Wharncliffe blade. The perfectly straight cutting edge of its full-flat-ground VG-10 stainless steel blade offers phenomenal edge geometry and an exceptionally acute point. It is housed in a lightweight, injection-molded handle featuring non-slip Bi-Directional Texturing and a reliable back lock mechanism.

MADE IN JAPAN

MBKWPBK

MANBUG

LIGHTWEIGHT
WHARNCLIFFE BLACK BLADE

From a functional standpoint, knives with coated blades are most relevant to the needs of tactical users concerned with light discipline. Truth be told, though, many knife fans simply prefer the aesthetics of black blades. The black-bladed Manbug Wharncliffe is the perfect pocket companion for this crowd, offering the impressive cutting performance of a Wharncliffe blade cloaked in a non-reflective titanium carbonitride (TiCN) coating.

MADE IN JAPAN

MFPK390

MANBUG

LIGHTWEIGHT K390

An elite member of Spyderco's K390 family of knives, this Manbug also sports a signature blue FRN handle.

MADE IN JAPAN

USA MADE



Spyderco takes great pride in all the products we make. We have a special affinity, however, for our USA-made products. The reasons are simple. First and foremost, we are a patriotic company built on 45 years of realizing the American dream. By manufacturing in the US, we also support many other American businesses, like material suppliers and specialized service providers, in turn helping to drive our country's economy as a whole. Most importantly, our USA-made products reflect the total involvement of our dedicated Crew in every step of the design, engineering, manufacturing, and customer service process.

Our latest accomplishments—like the introduction of our own proprietary blade steel, CPM® SPY27™—clearly reflect every aspect of this philosophy and who we are as a company. Spyderco pride runs deep and shines through in every Made-in-USA product we make.



See additional USA-Made Spyderco products throughout this catalog:

C41PCBL5



CLOSED LENGTH
4.00 in - 102 mm

LOCK TYPE
Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - 4-Position

HANDLE MATERIAL
Cobalt Blue FRN

BLADE

BLADE LENGTH
2.95 in - 75 mm
EDGE LENGTH
2.42 in - 61 mm
THICKNESS
0.125 in - 3.2 mm
GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH
6.95 in - 177 mm
WEIGHT
2.4 oz - 68 g
STEEL
CPM SPY27
HOLE DIAMETER
0.50 in - 12.7 mm



36



NATIVE® 5

The Native model has been a mainstay of Spyderco's product line for decades. A shining example of the quality and affordability of our American-made products, it is now in its fifth generation of design evolution and continues to define the state-of-the-art in back lock folding knives. The components of its highly refined lock mechanism are painstakingly machined to extreme tolerances, ensuring an unparalleled combination of strength, precision, and ease of operation. Its blade design is also highly evolved, featuring a low-friction full-flat grind, a textured index-finger choil and thumb ramp, and a fully accessible Trademark Round Hole for easy one-handed opening.

C41PCBL5

NATIVE 5

LIGHTWEIGHT
CPM SPY27

Spyderco has long been an industry leader in the use of exotic, high-performance blade steels. After years of using the best materials the world's leading steel manufacturers could provide, we decided it was time to create our own. In close cooperation with Crucible® Industries, we have developed CPM SPY27—a particle metallurgy stainless steel containing a proprietary mix of alloys, including vanadium, molybdenum, niobium, nitrogen, and cobalt. This remarkable composition, enhanced by the amplifying effects of cobalt and the state-of-the-art Crucible Particle Metallurgy process, is produced exclusively for Spyderco and will be featured in select USA-made models.



This Native 5 Lightweight showcases our new, exclusive CPM SPY27 blade steel in a signature cobalt-blue fiberglass-reinforced-nylon (FRN) handle.



C41SBK5



CLOSED LENGTH
4.00 in - 102 mm
LOCK TYPE
Back Lock
CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - 4-Position
HANDLE MATERIAL
Black FRN

BLADE
BLADE LENGTH
2.95 in - 75 mm
EDGE LENGTH
2.42 in - 61 mm
THICKNESS
0.125 in - 3.2 mm
GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE
OVERALL LENGTH
6.95 in - 177 mm
WEIGHT
2.5 oz - 71 g
STEEL
CPM S30V
HOLE DIAMETER
0.50 in - 12.7 mm



C41PSBBK5



CLOSED LENGTH
4.00 in - 102 mm
LOCK TYPE
Back Lock
CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - 4-Position
HANDLE MATERIAL
Black FRN

BLADE
BLADE LENGTH
2.95 in - 75 mm
EDGE LENGTH
2.42 in - 61 mm
THICKNESS
0.125 in - 3.2 mm
GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE
OVERALL LENGTH
6.95 in - 177 mm
WEIGHT
2.5 oz - 71 g
STEEL
CPM S30V
HOLE DIAMETER
0.50 in - 12.7 mm



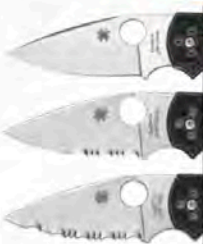
C41SBK5

C41PSBBK5

NATIVE 5

LIGHTWEIGHT

When the state-of-the-art engineering enhancements of the Native 5 are combined with the advantages of an injection-molded fiberglass-reinforced-nylon (FRN) handle, the result is an incredibly lightweight full-service cutting tool. Its linerless handle construction features Bi-Directional Texturing for a non-slip grip and permanently anchored threaded stainless steel inserts for mounting the four-position clip.



C41PBK5

C41PSBK5

C41SBK5

NATIVE 5

LIGHTWEIGHT
BLACK BLADE

For environments where light reflection is a concern, this Native 5 features a black Diamond-Like-Carbon (DLC) blade coating.



C41PBBK5

C41PSBBK5

C41SBBK5



C41PGY5



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 2.95 in - 75 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 2.42 in - 61 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.125 in - 3.2 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 6.95 in - 177 mm
 WEIGHT
 2.5 oz - 71 g
 STEEL
 Maxamet
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.50 in - 12.7 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.00 in - 102 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Back Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi - 4-Position
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Gray FRN



C41PPN5



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 2.95 in - 75 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 2.42 in - 61 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.125 in - 3.2 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 6.95 in - 177 mm
 WEIGHT
 2.5 oz - 71 g
 STEEL
 CPM S30V
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.50 in - 12.7 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.00 in - 102 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Back Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi - 4-Position
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Pink FRN



C41PGY5

C41PPN5

NATIVE 5

LIGHTWEIGHT
 MAXAMET™

Carpenter® Technology Corporation developed Micro-Melt Maxamet specifically for use in the rollers of their state-of-the-art steel mills. This remarkable alloy possesses properties that transcend conventional high-speed tool steels and approach those of cemented carbides, the ultra-hard materials used to machine other steels. As one of only a handful of companies to master the specialized methods necessary to machine, heat treat, and grind this exotic alloy, Spyderco is extremely proud to offer it in some of our elite American-made products.

The complex Maxamet® alloy in the blade of this enhanced version of the Native 5 offers tremendous edge retention and toughness. It is further showcased by its distinctive gray FRN handle.

NATIVE 5

LIGHTWEIGHT PINK

The bright pink handle of this Native 5 Lightweight makes it an ideal cutting tool for the ladies. Sales of this model also support Pink Heals, a charity that provides direct support to women battling all forms of cancer.



Spyderco is proud to support Pink Heals. Pink Heals provides a global pathway for giving that drives funding solutions to individuals and communities in need by partnering with public safety entities and local businesses. For more information, please visit www.pinkheals.com.

C41CFFP5



CLOSED LENGTH
4.00 in • 102 mm

LOCK TYPE
Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi • 4-Position

HANDLE MATERIAL
Carbon Fiber

BLADE

BLADE LENGTH
2.95 in • 75 mm

EDGE LENGTH
2.45 in • 62 mm

THICKNESS
0.125 in • 3.2 mm

GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH
6.95 in • 177 mm

WEIGHT
2.8 oz • 79 g

STEEL
CPM S90V

HOLE DIAMETER
0.50 in • 12.7 mm



C41PDBL5



CLOSED LENGTH
4.00 in • 102 mm

LOCK TYPE
Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi • 4-Position

HANDLE MATERIAL
Blue FRN

BLADE

BLADE LENGTH
2.95 in • 75 mm

EDGE LENGTH
2.42 in • 61 mm

THICKNESS
0.125 in • 3.2 mm

GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH
6.95 in • 177 mm

WEIGHT
2.5 oz • 71 g

STEEL
CPM S110V

HOLE DIAMETER
0.50 in • 12.7 mm



C41CFFP5

NATIVE 5

FLUTED CARBON FIBER

Inspired by our collectible 40th Anniversary knife, this Native 5 features solid carbon fiber handle scales intricately machined with a fluted sunburst pattern. The linerless handle includes special threaded inserts to anchor the four-position pocket clip and is paired with a high-performance blade crafted from premium CPM S90V® stainless steel.

C41PDBL5

NATIVE 5

LIGHTWEIGHT
CPM S110V®

A dynamic combination of light-weight construction and extreme cutting performance, this Native 5 pairs a dark blue FRN handle with a state-of-the-art CPM S110V blade.



C41GPDBL5



CLOSED LENGTH
4.00 in • 102 mm

LOCK TYPE
Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi • 4-Position

HANDLE MATERIAL
Dark Blue G-10

BLADE

BLADE LENGTH
2.98 in • 76 mm
EDGE LENGTH
2.47 in • 63 mm
THICKNESS
0.125 in • 3.2 mm
GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH
6.98 in • 177 mm
WEIGHT
3.0 oz • 85 g
STEEL
CPM S110V
HOLE DIAMETER
0.50 in • 12.7 mm



C41GP5



CLOSED LENGTH
4.00 in • 102 mm

LOCK TYPE
Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi • 4-Position

HANDLE MATERIAL
Black G-10

BLADE

BLADE LENGTH
2.95 in • 75 mm
EDGE LENGTH
2.42 in • 61 mm
THICKNESS
0.125 in • 3.2 mm
GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH
6.95 in • 177 mm
WEIGHT
3.0 oz • 85 g
STEEL
CPM S30V
HOLE DIAMETER
0.50 in • 12.7 mm



40



C41GPDBL5

NATIVE 5

CPM S110V

This elite version of the Native 5 features a high-performance CPM S110V stainless steel blade and a linerless handle with signature dark blue peel-ply-textured G-10 scales.

C41GP5

NATIVE 5

G-10

The linerless construction of the G-10-handled Native 5 reduces weight while ensuring a solid, secure, grip.

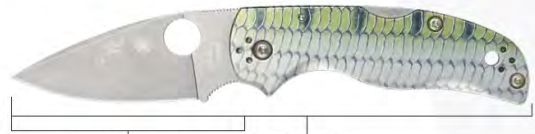


ABEL® REELS NATIVE 5 EXCLUSIVES

Abel Reels not only manufactures the world's finest fishing tackle, they also embellish their products with a proprietary artistic process that transforms them into extraordinary, fully functional works of art. Spyderco is proud to collaborate with Abel Reels on a unique series of knives that showcases the exceptional talents of both companies. The foundation of these knives is a remarkable variation of the Native 5 that features an ultra-corrosion-resistant LC200N blade and a handle precision machined from aircraft-quality aluminum. Once Spyderco's manufacturing processes are complete, the handle components are sent to Abel Reels' team of artists who hand paint them with special chemical dyes to create photorealistic patterns of popular game fish. Their incredibly painstaking multi-stage anodizing process takes many hours and, because it is entirely done by hand, makes every pattern a one-of-a-kind work of art. Abel is the only company in the world capable of performing this proprietary process and Spyderco is honored to partner with them in creating these heirloom-quality knives.

The Abel Reels Native 5s are sold exclusively by Abel Reels and are not available through Spyderco's distribution network. For purchasing information, please contact Abel Reels directly at 970-249-0606, info@abelreels.com, or by visiting abelreels.com.

C41ALPBF / C41ALPBT / C41ALPRT



CLOSED LENGTH
4.00 in - 102 mm

LOCK TYPE
Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - 4-Position

HANDLE MATERIAL
Aluminum

| BLADE | |
|--------------|-------------------|
| BLADE LENGTH | 2.95 in - 75 mm |
| EDGE LENGTH | 2.45 in - 62 mm |
| THICKNESS | 0.126 in - 3.2 mm |
| GRIND | Full-flat |

| KNIFE | |
|----------------|-------------------|
| OVERALL LENGTH | 6.95 in - 177 mm |
| WEIGHT | 3.3 oz - 94 g |
| STEEL | LC200N |
| HOLE DIAMETER | 0.50 in - 12.7 mm |



C41ALPBF

NATIVE 5
BONEFISH

This detailed version of the Native 5 features Abel Reels' hand-anodized Bonefish pattern.

41



C41ALPBT
NATIVE 5
BROWN TROUT

The result of many hours of meticulous hand painting, this Native 5 showcases Abel Reels' Native 5 Exclusive features their stunning Native Brown Trout graphic pattern.

Abel

C41ALPRT

NATIVE 5
RAINBOW TROUT

Accurately replicating the color and detail of a real rainbow trout, this Abel Reels Native 5 Exclusive features their stunning Native Rainbow Trout graphic pattern.



C230GPBBK



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 2.42 in - 61 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 2.02 in - 51 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.125 in - 3.2 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 5.89 in - 150 mm
 WEIGHT
 2.5 oz - 71 g
 STEEL
 CPM S30V
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.44 in - 11.2 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 3.47 in - 88 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Compression Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi - Tip-up
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Black G-10



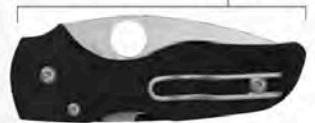
C230GP



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 2.42 in - 61 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 2.02 in - 51 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.125 in - 3.2 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 5.89 in - 150 mm
 WEIGHT
 2.5 oz - 71 g
 STEEL
 CPM S30V
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.44 in - 11.2 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 3.47 in - 88 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Compression Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi - Tip-up
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Black G-10



42



C230GPBBK

LIL' NATIVE[®]
 COMPRESSION LOCK*
 BLACK BLADE

For the ultimate in low-profile carry, this version of the Lil' Native Compression Lock features a non-reflective Diamond-Like Carbon (DLC) blade coating, black handle hardware, and a reversible black deep-pocket wire clip.



C230GP

LIL' NATIVE
 COMPRESSION LOCK

Fans of Spyderco's user-friendly Compression Lock mechanism will appreciate this version of the Lil' Native, which combines the compact functionality and ergonomics of this refined design with nested stainless steel liners and our patented Compression Lock. It also showcases a reversible deep-pocket wire clip that offers discreet left or right-side tip-up carry.



C230GPBBK

C230GSBBK



C230GP

C230GS

C230MBGP



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 2.42 in - 61 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 2.02 in - 51 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.125 in - 3.2 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 5.89 in - 150 mm
 WEIGHT
 2.4 oz - 68 g
 STEEL
 CPM S30V
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.44 in - 11.2 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 3.47 in - 88 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Back Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi - 4-Position
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Black G-10



C230MBGP

LIL' NATIVE

BACK LOCK

The iconic Native has been a mainstay of Spyderco's American-made product line for decades. Now all the highly evolved performance features of this incredibly popular design have been distilled into an even more compact, easy-to-carry format. The back lock version of the Lil' Native is truly a scaled-down expression of the Native 5. Its full-flat ground CPM S30V blade includes a fully accessible Trademark Round Hole and an index-finger choil for a solid, four-finger grip. Available in either PlainEdge or Spyder-Edge, the blade is housed in a linerless handle that includes textured G-10 scales, a stainless backspacer, and a precision-machined high-strength back lock mechanism. A broad-based four-position pocket clip completes the package, making the knife's carry and operation completely ambidextrous.



C230MBGP

C230MBGS

C244GP



CLOSED LENGTH
5.08 in • 129 mm

LOCK TYPE
Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi • 4-Position

HANDLE MATERIAL
Black G-10

| BLADE |
|----------------------------------|
| BLADE LENGTH 4.08 in • 104 mm |
| EDGE LENGTH 3.58 in • 91 mm |
| THICKNESS 0.125 in • 3.2 mm |
| GRIND Full-flat |

| KNIFE |
|------------------------------------|
| OVERALL LENGTH 9.08 in • 231 mm |
| WEIGHT 3.9 oz • 111 g |
| STEEL CPM S30V |
| HOLE DIAMETER 0.50 in • 12.7 mm |



C244GP

NATIVE CHIEF™

The Spyderco Native Chief takes the highly evolved, time-tested form of our iconic Native model and stretches it by about one third to create a longer, even more capable cutting tool that is still incredibly slim and pocket friendly. Its full-flat-ground CPM S30V stainless steel blade includes an index-finger choil and a fully accessible Trademark Round Hole for ambidextrous one-handed opening. The folder features a linerless handle that includes textured G-10 scales, a stainless steel backspacer, and an ultra-refined, precision-machined back lock mechanism. Four sets of threaded inserts in the scales allow its polished hourglass pocket clip to be configured for tip-up or tip-down carry on either side of the body, and a generously sized lanyard hole easily accommodates fobs and lanyards.



C229GS



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
3.58 in - 91 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
3.12 in - 79 mm
 THICKNESS
0.145 in - 3.7 mm
 GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
8.25 in - 210 mm
 WEIGHT
5.2 oz - 147 g
 STEEL
CPM S30V
 HOLE DIAMETER
0.56 in - 14.2 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
4.67 in - 119 mm
 LOCK TYPE
Compression Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - 4-Position
 HANDLE MATERIAL
Black G-10



C229GPBK



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
3.58 in - 91 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
3.12 in - 79 mm
 THICKNESS
0.145 in - 3.7 mm
 GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
8.25 in - 210 mm
 WEIGHT
5.2 oz - 147 g
 STEEL
CPM S30V
 HOLE DIAMETER
0.56 in - 14.2 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
4.67 in - 119 mm
 LOCK TYPE
Compression Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - 4-Position
 HANDLE MATERIAL
Black G-10



C229GS

SHAMAN™

The aptly named Shaman transcends the "spirit" of Spyderco's Native to offer a larger, even more capable expression of its iconic design theme. The soul of the Shaman is its CPM S30V stainless steel blade, which features a full-flat grind to create outstanding edge geometry and an acute point. It is supported by an exceptionally ergonomic handle built with nested skeletonized stainless steel liners and contoured matte-finished G-10 scales. This robust construction forms the foundation of the knife's high-strength Compression Lock mechanism and is home to a four-position pocket clip that supports all possible carry positions. Available with either a PlainEdge or fully serrated.



C229GP

C229GS

C229GPBK

SHAMAN

BLACK BLADE

This variation of the Shaman features a Diamond-Like-Carbon (DLC) coated blade. The Shaman is ready to work its magic as one of the most formidable cutting tools we've ever introduced.



C229GPBK

C229GSBK



C223PCBL



BLADE

BLADE LENGTH
2.92 in - 74 mm
EDGE LENGTH
2.58 in - 66 mm
THICKNESS
0.145 in - 3.7 mm
GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH
7.21 in - 183 mm
WEIGHT
2.4 oz - 68 g
STEEL
CPM SPY27
HOLE DIAMETER
0.55 in - 14.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
4.29 in - 109 mm

LOCK TYPE
Compression Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - Tip-up

HANDLE MATERIAL
Cobalt Blue FRN



46



PARA 3

C223PCBL

PARA 3

LIGHTWEIGHT CPM SPY27

Spyderco has long been an industry leader in the use of exotic, high-performance blade steels. After years of using the best materials the world's leading steel manufacturers could provide, we decided it was time to create our own. In close cooperation with Crucible Industries, we have developed CPM SPY27—a particle metallurgy stainless steel containing a proprietary mix of alloys, including vanadium, molybdenum, niobium, nitrogen, and cobalt.

This remarkable composition, enhanced by the amplifying effects of cobalt and the state-of-the-art Crucible Particle Metallurgy process, is produced exclusively for Spyderco and will be featured in select USA-made models. This knife also features a distinctive cobalt-blue handle.

A supercharged version of the popular Para 3 Lightweight, this knife enhances all the proven features of the standard version with a high-performance CPM SPY27 blade.



C223PBK



CLOSED LENGTH
4.29 in - 109 mm
LOCK TYPE
Compression Lock
CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - Tip-up
HANDLE MATERIAL
Black FRN

BLADE
BLADE LENGTH
2.92 in - 74 mm
EDGE LENGTH
2.58 in - 66 mm
THICKNESS
0.145 in - 3.7 mm
GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE
OVERALL LENGTH
7.21 in - 183 mm
WEIGHT
2.4 oz - 68 g
STEEL
CTS BD1N
HOLE DIAMETER
0.55 in - 14.0 mm



C223PBBK



CLOSED LENGTH
4.29 in - 109 mm
LOCK TYPE
Compression Lock
CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - Tip-up
HANDLE MATERIAL
Black FRN

BLADE
BLADE LENGTH
2.92 in - 74 mm
EDGE LENGTH
2.58 in - 66 mm
THICKNESS
0.145 in - 3.7 mm
GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE
OVERALL LENGTH
7.21 in - 183 mm
WEIGHT
2.4 oz - 68 g
STEEL
CTS BD1N
HOLE DIAMETER
0.55 in - 14.0 mm



47



C223PBK

PARA 3

LIGHTWEIGHT

The best-selling Para 3 revolutionized the concept of the everyday-carry cutting tool by distilling Spyderco's time-tested Para Military 2 into an ultra-compact package. Now this design takes another quantum leap forward by incorporating injection-molded fiberglass-reinforced-nylon (FRN) scales, Spyderco's high-traction Bi-Directional Texture pattern, and a streamlined version of our patented Compression Lock mechanism. This ultralightweight, open-backed handle construction reduces the knife's weight by almost 30 percent compared to its G-10-handled counterparts. It is also home to a full-flat-ground blade crafted from CTS® BD1N, a nitrogen-enriched high-carbon chromium steel that offers a superior balance of hardness, edge retention, and corrosion resistance. A generously sized lanyard hole and a reversible deep-pocket wire clip round out the Para 3 Lightweight's features, providing left or right-side tip-up carry.



C223PBK

C223SBK

C223PBBK

PARA 3

LIGHTWEIGHT BLACK BLADE

The award-winning Para 3 Lightweight is rapidly redefining the state of the art in ultralight cutting tools. For tactical end users who prefer subdued blade finishes, this revolutionary design is now also available with a stealthy black Diamond-Like Carbon (DLC) coating. Its blade is full-flat ground from CTS BD1N stainless steel and supported by a streamlined version of Spyderco's patented Compression Lock. To complement the blade's finish, the screws and reversible deep-pocket carry clip on its injection-molded, fiberglass-reinforced-nylon (FRN) handle also sport a non-reflective black coating.



C223PBBK

C223SBBK



C223GP



CLOSED LENGTH
4.29 in - 109 mm
LOCK TYPE
Compression Lock
CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - 4-Position
HANDLE MATERIAL
Black G-10

BLADE
BLADE LENGTH
2.95 in - 75 mm
EDGE LENGTH
2.62 in - 67 mm
THICKNESS
0.145 in - 3.7 mm
GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE
OVERALL LENGTH
7.24 in - 184 mm
WEIGHT
3.4 oz - 96 g
STEEL
CPM S45VN
HOLE DIAMETER
0.55 in - 14.0 mm



C223GPBK



CLOSED LENGTH
4.29 in - 109 mm
LOCK TYPE
Compression Lock
CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - 4-Position
HANDLE MATERIAL
Black G-10

BLADE
BLADE LENGTH
2.95 in - 75 mm
EDGE LENGTH
2.62 in - 67 mm
THICKNESS
0.145 in - 3.7 mm
GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE
OVERALL LENGTH
7.24 in - 184 mm
WEIGHT
3.4 oz - 96 g
STEEL
CPM S45VN
HOLE DIAMETER
0.55 in - 14.0 mm



48



C223GP

PARA 3

The standard version of the Para 3 features a CPM S45VN blade and textured black G-10 scales and is available in three different edge configurations.

C223GPBK

PARA 3
BLACK BLADE

The Para 3 is rapidly setting a new standard in compact, high-performance cutting tools. For personnel concerned about light discipline and those who just like the look of a black blade, this remarkable design is now available with a tough, non-reflective, Diamond-Like Carbon (DLC) blade coating.



C223GPDGY



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 2.95 in • 75 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 2.62 in • 67 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.145 in • 3.7 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 7.24 in • 184 mm
 WEIGHT
 3.4 oz • 96 g
 STEEL
 MAXAMET
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.55 in • 14.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.29 in • 109 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Compression Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi • 4-Position
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Dark Gray G-10



C223GPDBL



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 2.95 in • 75 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 2.62 in • 67 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.145 in • 3.7 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 7.24 in • 184 mm
 WEIGHT
 3.4 oz • 96 g
 STEEL
 CPM S110V
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.55 in • 14.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.29 in • 109 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Compression Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi • 4-Position
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Dark Blue G-10



C223GPDGY

C223GPDBL

PARA 3

MAXAMET

The Para 3 Maxamet combines this best-in-class folding knife design with the extreme edge retention and toughness of Maxamet blade steel. The full-flat-ground blade includes a fully accessible Trademark Round Hole for ambidextrous, one-handed opening. It features a high-strength Compression Lock mechanism that is housed in a dark gray textured G-10 handle. A four-position pocket clip and a generously sized lined lanyard hole complete the package.



PARA 3

CPM S110V

Featuring CPM S110V blade steel, this version of the Para 3 features outstanding edge retention and the family's signature "midnight blue" textured G-10 handle scales.



C223GPCMO



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 2.95 in • 75 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 2.62 in • 67 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.145 in • 3.7 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 7.24 in • 184 mm
 WEIGHT
 3.4 oz • 96 g
 STEEL
 CPM S45VN
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.55 in • 14.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.29 in • 109 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Compression Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi • 4-Position
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Camouflage G-10



C223GPCMOBK



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 2.95 in • 75 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 2.62 in • 67 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.145 in • 3.7 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 7.24 in • 184 mm
 WEIGHT
 3.4 oz • 96 g
 STEEL
 CPM S45VN
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.55 in • 14.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.29 in • 109 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Compression Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi • 4-Position
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Camouflage G-10



50



C223GPCMO

C223GPCMOBK

PARA 3

CAMO

For military end users or those who prefer a tactical look to their knives, the Para 3 is available with digital-camouflage-patterned G-10 scales. Approximating the pattern of the U.S. Army's ARPAT camouflage, they complement the CPM S45VN blade, patented Compression Lock mechanism, and four-position clip to give this knife a no-nonsense look that equals its performance.

PARA 3

CAMO BLACK BLADE

This version of the Para 3 combines a black DLC blade coating and digital camouflage G-10 handle scales with reliable, high-performance characteristics.



C81GPBK2



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.42 in • 87 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 3.04 in • 77 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.145 in • 3.7 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 8.24 in • 209 mm
 WEIGHT
 3.9 oz • 111 g
 STEEL
 CPM S45VN
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.57 in • 14.5 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.82 in • 122 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Compression Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi • 4-Position
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Black G-10



PARA MILITARY™ 2

Undeniably one of Spyderco's most popular and in-demand designs, the Para Military 2 distills the world-class performance of our legendary Military Model into a more compact, pocket-friendly package. Not content with that feat, it then adds the extreme strength, reliability, and ease of use of our patented Compression Lock mechanism and the versatility of a four-position pocket clip. The resulting synergy is far greater than the sum of its parts and, to many end users, represents the ultimate folding knife design.

To push the performance envelope even further, in addition to its standard configuration with CPM S45VN blade and textured black G-10 scales, the Para Military 2 is available with a variety of different blade finishes, handle colors, and blade steels, including state-of-the-art alloys like CPM S110V and Maxamet.

C81GPBK2

PARA MILITARY 2 BLACK BLADE

The black blade Para Military 2 features a low-profile DLC-coated CPM S45VN black blade and subdued handle hardware.



51



C81GP2



CLOSED LENGTH
4.82 in - 122 mm
LOCK TYPE
Compression Lock
CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - 4-Position
HANDLE MATERIAL
Black G-10

BLADE
BLADE LENGTH
3.42 in - 87 mm
EDGE LENGTH
3.04 in - 77 mm
THICKNESS
0.145 in - 3.7 mm
GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE
OVERALL LENGTH
8.24 in - 209 mm
WEIGHT
3.9 oz - 111 g
STEEL
CPM S45VN
HOLE DIAMETER
0.57 in - 14.5 mm



C81GPLE2



CLOSED LENGTH
4.82 in - 122 mm
LOCK TYPE
Compression Lock
CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - 4-Position
HANDLE MATERIAL
Black G-10

BLADE
BLADE LENGTH
3.42 in - 87 mm
EDGE LENGTH
3.04 in - 77 mm
THICKNESS
0.145 in - 3.7 mm
GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE
OVERALL LENGTH
8.24 in - 209 mm
WEIGHT
3.9 oz - 111 g
STEEL
CPM S45VN
HOLE DIAMETER
0.57 in - 14.5 mm



52



C81GP2

PARA MILITARY 2

The Para Military 2 comes with textured black G-10 scales and a satin-finished CPM S45VN blade.



C81GP2

C81GS2



C81GPLE2

PARA MILITARY 2

LEFT-HANDED

The left-handed people of the world are used to compromising—especially when it comes to operating folding knife locks that are right-hand biased. This version of the Para Military 2 is a mirror-image of the standard model that puts the high-strength Compression Lock on the opposite side, making left-handed operation of the knife a breeze.



C81GPDBL2



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.42 in • 87 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 3.04 in • 77 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.145 in • 3.7 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 8.24 in • 209 mm
 WEIGHT
 3.8 oz • 108 g
 STEEL
 CPM S110V
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.56 in • 14.2 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.82 in • 122 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Compression Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi • 4-Position
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Dark Blue G-10



C81GPDGY2



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.47 in • 88 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 3.05 in • 77 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.145 in • 3.7 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 8.29 in • 211 mm
 WEIGHT
 3.8 oz • 108 g
 STEEL
 MAXAMET
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.57 in • 14.5 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.82 in • 122 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Compression Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi • 4-Position
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Dark Gray G-10



C81GPDBL2

PARA MILITARY 2

CPM S110V

Crucible's CPM S110V is a highly advanced stainless tool steel produced by the Crucible Particle Metallurgy (CPM) process. Its high volume of vanadium and niobium alloys gives it exceptional wear resistance, while its enhanced chromium content makes it extremely corrosion resistant. When this steel is paired with the performance characteristics of the time-tested Para Military 2, the result is a top-notch cutting tool that's literally ready for anything. Like all our knives with CPM S110V blades, the G-10 scales of this version sport a distinctive dark blue color.



C81GPDGY2

PARA MILITARY 2

MAXAMET

Maxamet high-speed powdered tool steel possesses properties that transcend conventional high-speed tool steels and approach those of cemented carbides—the ultra-hard materials used to machine other steels.

Spyderco is proud to offer it in selected models made in our U.S. factory in Golden, Colorado.

The Para Military 2's full-flat-ground PlainEdge blade takes full advantage of Maxamet's qualities, offering an unparalleled combination of strength, low-friction cutting performance, edge retention, and point utility. It is housed in a handle featuring dark gray textured G-10 scales and nested stainless steel liners that form the foundation of its high-strength Compression Lock mechanism. A versatile four-position pocket clip and generously sized lined lanyard hole complete the package and offer all possible carry preferences.



C81GPCMO2



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
3.42 in • 87 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
3.04 in • 77 mm
 THICKNESS
0.145 in • 3.7 mm
 GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
8.24 in • 209 mm
 WEIGHT
3.9 oz • 111 g
 STEEL
CPM S45VN
 HOLE DIAMETER
0.57 in • 14.5 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
4.82 in • 122 mm
 LOCK TYPE
Compression Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi • 4-Position
 HANDLE MATERIAL
Camouflage G-10



C81GPCMOBK2



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
3.42 in • 87 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
3.04 in • 77 mm
 THICKNESS
0.145 in • 3.7 mm
 GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
8.24 in • 209 mm
 WEIGHT
3.9 oz • 111 g
 STEEL
CPM S45VN
 HOLE DIAMETER
0.57 in • 14.5 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
4.82 in • 122 mm
 LOCK TYPE
Compression Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi • 4-Position
 HANDLE MATERIAL
Camouflage G-10



54



C81GPCMO2

PARA MILITARY 2

CAMO

This Para Military 2 features digital-camouflage-patterned G-10 scales and a satin-finished CPM S45VN blade.



C81GPCMOBK2

PARA MILITARY 2

CAMO BLACK BLADE

For an even lower profile, this Para Military 2 features digital-camouflage-patterned G-10 scales and DLC-coated CPM S45VN black blade.



C36GPBK



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 4.00 in - 102 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 3.65 in - 93 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.145 in - 3.7 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 9.52 in - 242 mm
 WEIGHT
 4.5 oz - 128 g
 STEEL
 CPM S30V
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.54 in - 13.8 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
5.52 in - 140 mm

LOCK TYPE
LinerLock

CARRY OPTIONS
Right - Tip-down

HANDLE MATERIAL
Black G-10



55



MILITARY MODEL™

C36GPBK

MILITARY MODEL

BLACK BLADE

Originally created to meet the demanding needs of forward-deployed military personnel, Spyderco's Military Model has since earned its place as a true classic. Its iconic design incorporates all the best elements of Spyderco's unmistakable style while exemplifying our commitment to "Reliable High Performance™." Its premium CPM S30V stainless steel blade is available with a choice of a satin finish or a non-reflective black Diamond-Like Carbon (DLC) coating. Its modified clip-point profile and a full-flat grind balance strength and exceptional cutting performance, while its fully accessible Trademark Round Hole ensures swift, ambidextrous, one-handed opening—even while wearing gloves.

The knife of choice of countless armed professionals and serious end users around the globe, the classic Military Model has also inspired numerous variants featuring elite blade steels and distinctive handle colors. All feature nested LinerLock mechanisms, textured G-10 scales, lined lanyard holes, and right-side, tip-down pocket clips that keep them poised and ready for immediate access.

The black-bladed Military Model has a non-reflective, DLC-coated blade.



C36GPE



CLOSED LENGTH
5.52 in - 140 mm
LOCK TYPE
LinerLock
CARRY OPTIONS
Right - Tip-down
HANDLE MATERIAL
Black G-10

BLADE
BLADE LENGTH
4.00 in - 102 mm
EDGE LENGTH
3.85 in - 93 mm
THICKNESS
0.145 in - 3.7 mm
GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE
OVERALL LENGTH
9.52 in - 242 mm
WEIGHT
4.5 oz - 128 g
STEEL
CPM S30V
HOLE DIAMETER
0.54 in - 13.8 mm



C36GPLE



CLOSED LENGTH
5.52 in - 140 mm
LOCK TYPE
LinerLock
CARRY OPTIONS
Right - Tip-down
HANDLE MATERIAL
Black G-10

KNIFE
OVERALL LENGTH
9.52 in - 242 mm
WEIGHT
4.5 oz - 128 g
STEEL
CPM S30V
HOLE DIAMETER
0.54 in - 13.8 mm

BLADE
BLADE LENGTH
4.00 in - 102 mm
EDGE LENGTH
3.85 in - 93 mm
THICKNESS
0.145 in - 3.7 mm
GRIND
Full-flat



56



C36GPE

C36GPLE

MILITARY MODEL

The classic Military Model features G-10 scales, a LinerLock, and a satin-finished blade.

MILITARY MODEL

LEFT-HANDED

Designed and built specifically for left-handed users, this version of the Military Model includes all the defining features of our current satin-finish, G-10-handled Military, but in a mirror-image, left-handed configuration.



C36GPDBL



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 4.00 in - 102 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 3.65 in - 93 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.145 in - 3.7 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 9.52 in - 242 mm
 WEIGHT
 4.3 oz - 122 g
 STEEL
 CPM S110V
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.54 in - 13.8 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
5.52 in - 140 mm

LOCK TYPE
LinerLock

CARRY OPTIONS
Right - Tip-down

HANDLE MATERIAL
Dark Blue G-10



C36GPDBL

MILITARY MODEL

CPM S110V

An honored member of Spyderco's family of knives featuring premium CPM S110V blade steel, this Military Model sports textured G-10 handle scales in a distinctive dark blue hue.



C36GPCMO



CLOSED LENGTH
5.52 in - 140 mm
LOCK TYPE
LinerLock
CARRY OPTIONS
Right • Tip-down
HANDLE MATERIAL
Camouflage G-10

BLADE
BLADE LENGTH
4.00 in - 102 mm
EDGE LENGTH
3.85 in - 93 mm
THICKNESS
0.145 in - 3.7 mm
GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE
OVERALL LENGTH
9.52 in - 242 mm
WEIGHT
4.5 oz - 128 g
STEEL
CPM S30V
HOLE DIAMETER
0.54 in - 13.8 mm



C36GPCMOBK



CLOSED LENGTH
5.52 in - 140 mm
LOCK TYPE
LinerLock
CARRY OPTIONS
Right • Tip-down
HANDLE MATERIAL
Camouflage G-10

BLADE
BLADE LENGTH
4.00 in - 102 mm
EDGE LENGTH
3.85 in - 93 mm
THICKNESS
0.145 in - 3.7 mm
GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE
OVERALL LENGTH
9.52 in - 242 mm
WEIGHT
4.5 oz - 128 g
STEEL
CPM S30V
HOLE DIAMETER
0.54 in - 13.8 mm



58



C36GPCMO

MILITARY MODEL

CAMO

This Military Model has digital-camouflage-patterned G-10 scales and a satin-finished blade.



C36GPCMOBK

MILITARY MODEL

CAMO BLACK BLADE

This Military Model features digital-camouflage-patterned G-10 scales and a non-reflective DLC-coated blade.



C101PCBL2



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.37 in • 86 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 2.88 in • 73 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.125 in • 3.2 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 8.03 in • 204 mm
 WEIGHT
 3.0 oz • 85 g
 STEEL
 CPM SPY27
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.55 in • 14.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.66 in • 118 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Ball Bearing Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi • Tip-up
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Mineral Blue FRCP



MANIX™ 2

C101PCBL2

MANIX 2 LIGHTWEIGHT CPM SPY27

A proud member of Spyderco's USA-Made family of knives, the Manix 2 is an extremely capable full-sized folder that is literally ready for anything. Its broad, full-flat-ground blade provides exceptional cutting power, while its textured index-finger choil and thumb ramp allow a forward grip for extreme control and dexterity. The blade is supported by our patented Ball Bearing Lock™ mechanism, which, together with the knife's fully accessible Trademark Round Hole and reversible tip-up pocket clip, make every aspect of the Manix 2's carry, deployment, and operation completely ambidextrous.

The Manix 2 comes in two basic forms—with stainless steel liners and G-10 scales or with an ultra-lightweight fiberglass-reinforced co-polymer (FRCP) handle. Each of these platforms is also available with a broad range of handle colors, edge configurations, blade finishes, and blade steels—including elite high-performance alloys like CPM SPY 27, CPM S110V and Maxamet. For those who believe that bigger is better, there is even the super-sized Manix 2 XL. No matter what your cutting needs may be, the Manix 2 family has you covered.

This elite expression of the Manix 2 Lightweight combines its weight-saving advantages, full-service cutting power, and the strength of the Ball Bearing Lock mechanism with the enhanced edge retention and corrosion resistance of CPM SPY27. It also features a mineral blue FRCP handle that highlights its distinctive blade steel.



C101PGY2



CLOSED LENGTH
4.66 in - 118 mm
LOCK TYPE
Ball Bearing Lock
CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - Tip-up
HANDLE MATERIAL
Gray FRCP

BLADE
BLADE LENGTH
3.37 in - 86 mm
EDGE LENGTH
2.88 in - 73 mm
THICKNESS
0.125 in - 3.2 mm
GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE
OVERALL LENGTH
8.03 in - 204 mm
WEIGHT
3.0 oz - 85 g
STEEL
MAXAMET
HOLE DIAMETER
0.56 in - 14.0 mm



C101PBL2



CLOSED LENGTH
4.66 in - 118 mm
LOCK TYPE
Ball Bearing Lock
CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - Tip-up
HANDLE MATERIAL
Translucent Blue FRCP

BLADE
BLADE LENGTH
3.37 in - 86 mm
EDGE LENGTH
2.88 in - 73 mm
THICKNESS
0.125 in - 3.2 mm
GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE
OVERALL LENGTH
8.03 in - 204 mm
WEIGHT
3.0 oz - 85 g
STEEL
CTS BD1N
HOLE DIAMETER
0.56 in - 14.0 mm



60



C101PGY2

MANIX 2

LIGHTWEIGHT
MAXAMET

This version of the Manix 2 Lightweight elevates the performance of this workhorse design with a blade made of Carpenter's Micro-Melt Maxamet alloy—a super-hard high-speed powdered tool steel.



C101PBL2

MANIX 2

LIGHTWEIGHT
TRANSLUCENT BLUE

Weighing three ounces, this award-winning version of the Manix 2 features a revolutionary handle molded from translucent blue FRCP (fiberglass reinforced co-polymer).



C101PBK2



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.37 in - 86 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 2.88 in - 73 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.125 in - 3.2 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 8.03 in - 204 mm
 WEIGHT
 3.0 oz - 85 g
 STEEL
 CTS BD1N
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.55 in - 14.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.66 in - 118 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Ball Bearing Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi - Tip-up
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Black FRCP



C101PBBK2



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.37 in - 86 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 2.88 in - 73 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.125 in - 3.2 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 8.03 in - 204 mm
 WEIGHT
 3.0 oz - 85 g
 STEEL
 CTS BD1N
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.55 in - 14.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.66 in - 118 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Ball Bearing Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi - Tip-up
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Black FRCP



C101PBK2

C101PBBK2

MANIX 2

LIGHTWEIGHT

If you're looking for the proven performance and weight-saving qualities of the Manix 2 Lightweight but with a black handle, this is it.

MANIX 2

LIGHTWEIGHT BLACK BLADE

This Manix 2 Lightweight combines a black fiberglass-reinforced co-polymer handle with a Diamond-Like-Carbon (DLC) coated blade and black-coated hardware and pocket clip.



C101PDBL2



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.37 in - 86 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 2.88 in - 73 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.125 in - 3.2 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 8.03 in - 204 mm
 WEIGHT
 2.9 oz - 82 g
 STEEL
 CPM S110V
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.55 in - 14.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.66 in - 118 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Ball Bearing Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi - Tip-up
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Dark Blue FRCP



C101GPDBL2



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.37 in - 86 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 2.92 in - 74 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.125 in - 3.2 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 8.03 in - 204 mm
 WEIGHT
 4.2 oz - 119 g
 STEEL
 CPM S110V
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.55 in - 14.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.66 in - 118 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Ball Bearing Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi - Tip-up
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Dark Blue G-10



62



C101PDBL2

C101GPDBL2

MANIX 2

LIGHTWEIGHT CPM S110V

For extreme edge retention and corrosion resistance, this Manix 2 showcases a state-of-the-art CPM S110V blade and signature dark blue FRCP handle scales.

MANIX 2

CPM S110V

This highly capable expression of the Manix 2 combines the advanced features and refined style that define this model with a state-of-the-art CPM S110V blade and textured dark blue G-10 handle scales.



C101GP2



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.37 in - 86 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 2.92 in - 74 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.125 in - 3.2 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 8.03 in - 204 mm
 WEIGHT
 4.9 oz - 139 g
 STEEL
 CPM S30V
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.55 in - 14.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.66 in - 118 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Ball Bearing Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi - Tip-up
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Black G-10



C101GPBBK2



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.37 in - 86 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 2.92 in - 74 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.125 in - 3.2 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 8.03 in - 204 mm
 WEIGHT
 4.9 oz - 139 g
 STEEL
 CPM S30V
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.55 in - 14.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.66 in - 118 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Ball Bearing Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi - Tip-up
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Black G-10



C101GP2

MANIX 2

G-10

The G-10-handled Manix 2 is built for strength and performance. The business end features a CPM S30V blade with a full-flat grind for optimal edge geometry. Its ergonomic handle combines full stainless steel liners, strategically placed jimping, and textured G-10 scales for exceptional comfort and grip security. The standard version features a tumble-finished blade and liners.

C101GPBBK2

MANIX 2

BLACK BLADE G-10

This non-reflective all-black version of the Manix 2 features a DLC-coated blade and matching black hardware and pocket clip.



C101GP2

C101GPS2



C95GP2



CLOSED LENGTH
5.09 in - 129 mm
LOCK TYPE
Ball Bearing Lock
CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - Tip-up
HANDLE MATERIAL
Black G-10

BLADE
BLADE LENGTH
3.85 in - 98 mm
EDGE LENGTH
3.38 in - 85 mm
THICKNESS
0.125 in - 3.2 mm
GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE
OVERALL LENGTH
8.94 in - 227 mm
WEIGHT
5.2 oz - 147 g
STEEL
CPM S30V
HOLE DIAMETER
0.56 in - 14.3 mm



C95GPBBK2



CLOSED LENGTH
5.09 in - 129 mm
LOCK TYPE
Ball Bearing Lock
CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - Tip-up
HANDLE MATERIAL
Black G-10

BLADE
BLADE LENGTH
3.85 in - 98 mm
EDGE LENGTH
3.38 in - 85 mm
THICKNESS
0.125 in - 3.2 mm
GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE
OVERALL LENGTH
8.94 in - 227 mm
WEIGHT
5.2 oz - 147 g
STEEL
CPM S30V
HOLE DIAMETER
0.56 in - 14.3 mm



64



C95GP2

C95GPBBK2

MANIX 2 XL

The Manix 2 XL supercharges the Manix 2 design with an extra-large-sized format that is perfect for bigger hands and tasks that demand a longer blade. Its stainless steel liners are skeletonized to reduce weight and capped with textured black G-10 scales. The CPM S30V blade has a full-flat grind for an exceptional synthesis of strength and edge geometry and an oversized Round Hole for easy blade opening, even while wearing gloves.

MANIX 2 XL

BLACK BLADE

This non-reflective all-black version of the Manix 2 XL has a DLC-coated blade and matching black hardware and pocket clip.



RESCUE KNIVES



Spyderco was the first company to empower the traditional sheepfoot blade with an aggressive serrated edge to create the modern "rescue knife." A groundbreaking innovation in cutting tools for first responders, our original rescue pattern—the Mariner™—ultimately inspired other Spyderco rescue models and established the genre in the knife industry. The blunted point of a rescue knife allows safe use in close proximity to accident victims and will not puncture rafts and flotation devices. Its voracious serrated edge provides unequalled cutting performance on seat belts, webbing, rope, and other fibrous materials. No matter which model you choose, Spyderco's rescue knives give you a lifesaving advantage when you need it most.



C14SBK3



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.57 in • 91 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 3.13 in • 80 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.118 in • 3.0 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 8.29 in • 211 mm
 WEIGHT
 3.4 oz • 96 g
 STEEL
 VG-10
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.55 in • 14.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
4.72 in • 120 mm

LOCK TYPE
Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi • 4-Position

HANDLE MATERIAL
Black FRN



C14SBK3

RESCUE™ 3

LIGHTWEIGHT

The Rescue 3 purpose-designed rescue knife combines the safety of a sheepfoot blade profile, the cutting power of a serrated SpyderEdge, and the lightweight convenience of an FRN handle. The Rescue 3 brings with it an ergonomically enhanced FRN handle with Bi-Directional Texturing, skeletonized stainless steel liners, and a four-position hourglass clip. Its flat-ground VG-10 blade is serrated all the way to the tip for tremendous cutting power and features a 14mm Spyderco hole for one-handed opening. Weighing less than four ounces, the Rescue 3 is the perfect carry-anywhere tool for both first responders and prepared civilians.



C45SOR



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.11 in • 79 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 2.68 in • 68 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.118 in • 3.0 mm
 GRIND
 Saber

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 7.19 in • 183 mm
 WEIGHT
 2.3 oz • 65 g
 STEEL
 V6-10
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.55 in • 14.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.08 in • 104 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Back Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi • Tip-down
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Safety Orange FRN



C45SBK



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.11 in • 79 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 2.68 in • 68 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.118 in • 3.0 mm
 GRIND
 Saber

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 7.19 in • 183 mm
 WEIGHT
 2.3 oz • 65 g
 STEEL
 V6-10
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.55 in • 14.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.08 in • 104 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Back Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi • Tip-down
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Black FRN



C45SOR

RESCUE

LIGHTWEIGHT
79MM ORANGE

The Rescue 79mm provides the same quick opening, extreme cutting power, and ambidextrous operation as our larger rescue knives in a smaller, more easily carried package. The official issue knife for a U.S. federal law enforcement agency, it is perfect for inside-the-pocket carry or users with smaller hands.



C45SBK

RESCUE

LIGHTWEIGHT
79MM BLACK



C79PSOR



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
3.68 in - 93 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
3.15 in - 80 mm
 THICKNESS
0.118 in - 3.0 mm
 GRIND
Hollow

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
8.55 in - 217 mm
 WEIGHT
4.1 oz - 116 g
 STEEL
V6-10
 HOLE DIAMETER
0.55 in - 14.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
4.87 in - 124 mm
 LOCK TYPE
Back Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - Tip-up
 HANDLE MATERIAL
Safety Orange FRN



C79PSBBK



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
3.68 in - 93 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
3.15 in - 80 mm
 THICKNESS
0.118 in - 3.0 mm
 GRIND
Hollow

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
8.55 in - 217 mm
 WEIGHT
4.1 oz - 116 g
 STEEL
V6-10
 HOLE DIAMETER
0.55 in - 14.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
4.87 in - 124 mm
 LOCK TYPE
Back Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - Tip-up
 HANDLE MATERIAL
Black FRN



68



C79PSOR

C79PSBBK

ASSIST™

LIGHTWEIGHT ORANGE

The Assist is the ultimate pocket-sized cutting tool for first responders and prepared citizens. Its unique blade features an oversized Trademark Round Hole and Cobra Hood™ attachment for swift blade deployment, even while wearing heavy gloves. The blunt tip safely slides under seat belts, clothing, and other materials and will not puncture flotation gear, while its CombinationEdge provides extreme cutting performance that easily powers through even the toughest materials.

Its high-traction FRN handle features a built-in survival whistle and a reversible wire pocket clip for ambidextrous tip-up carry. The handle's finger grooves ensure a secure grip and enable the blade to "scissor cut" rope and cord much like a cigar cutter. Squeezing the closed blade extends a retractable carbide glass breaker from the butt-end of the handle to safely and efficiently break windows.

ASSIST™

LIGHTWEIGHT BLACK BLADE

The black-bladed Assist has a non-reflective TiCN blade coating and black hardware.



MADE IN JAPAN

MADE IN JAPAN



RESTRICTED



Automatic knives are federally restricted items. Sale of these items is limited to qualified personnel only, as defined in the statutory language of 18 U.S.C. Section 1716(g)(2)(1-4) and 15 U.S.C. Section 1244(2-4). You must also comply with all applicable local and state laws, statutes, and regulations related to the purchase and possession of automatic knives. Purchasing and/or possessing an automatic knife may subject you to criminal liability.

Qualified buyers are required to complete and physically sign an Acknowledgement & Representations Form (available through your Spyderco sales representative or downloadable from our web site at www.spyderco.com/optfocus). **There will be absolutely NO SALES of restricted knives without this completed form and all other required documentation.**



C165GP2



CLOSED LENGTH
4.94 in - 125 mm

LOCK TYPE
Button Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - Tip-up

HANDLE MATERIAL
Black G-10

BLADE

BLADE LENGTH
3.50 in - 89 mm

EDGE LENGTH
3.37 in - 86 mm

THICKNESS
0.114 in - 2.9 mm

GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH
8.44 in - 214 mm

WEIGHT
5.6 oz - 159 g

STEEL
LC200N

HOLE DIAMETER
0.19 in - 4.7 mm



C165GPBBK2



CLOSED LENGTH
4.94 in - 125 mm

LOCK TYPE
Button Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - Tip-up

HANDLE MATERIAL
Black G-10

BLADE

BLADE LENGTH
3.50 in - 89 mm

EDGE LENGTH
3.37 in - 86 mm

THICKNESS
0.114 in - 2.9 mm

GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH
8.44 in - 214 mm

WEIGHT
5.6 oz - 159 g

STEEL
LC200N

HOLE DIAMETER
0.19 in - 4.7 mm



70



C165GP2

AUTONOMY™ 2

Spyderco's Autonomy model revolutionized automatic knife design with several pioneering features, including a patented module that allows the blade's kick spring to be easily replaced without complete disassembly. The Autonomy 2 packs all the defining qualities of the original into a stout, high-performance auto optimized for general utility use. Its full-flat-ground, leaf-shaped blade is crafted from nitrogen-based LC200N steel and paired with an ergonomic handle featuring full stainless steel liners, textured G-10 scales, and an easily indexed oversized firing button with safety. A broad-based hourglass clip straddles the handle's lined lanyard tube and is reversible for left or right-side, tip-up carry.



C165GPBBK2

AUTONOMY 2

ALL BLACK

Now this best-in-class automatic knife is available in a stealthy all-black configuration with a choice of edge styles. The ultra-corrosion-resistant LC200N blade is cloaked in a black Diamond-Like Carbon (DLC) coating and comes in a choice of PlainEdge, CombinationEdge, or Spider-Edge configurations. The handle liners, clip, and all other hardware follow suit with their own non-reflective black coatings. Ideal for tactical environments where light discipline is a concern, the all-black Autonomy 2 is also a stunning aesthetic expression of one of Spyderco's most dynamic models.



C165GPBBK2

C165GPSBBK2

C165GSBBK2



C165GSOR



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.70 in - 94 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 3.51 in - 89 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.114 in - 2.9 mm
 GRIND
 Hollow

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 8.62 in - 219 mm
 WEIGHT
 5.4 oz - 150 g
 STEEL
 H-1
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.19 in - 4.7 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.92 in - 125 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Button Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi - Tip-up
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Safety Orange G-10



C165GSBBK



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.70 in - 94 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 3.51 in - 89 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.114 in - 2.9 mm
 GRIND
 Hollow

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 8.62 in - 219 mm
 WEIGHT
 5.4 oz - 150 g
 STEEL
 H-1
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.19 in - 4.7 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.92 in - 125 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Button Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi - Tip-up
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Black G-10



71



C165GSOR

AUTONOMY

WITH SAFETY

News of the Autonomy's revolutionary design spread quickly and Spyderco soon received requests for a version that was suitable for pocket carry, but still had the high-visibility orange handles of the original. The result is the orange-handled Autonomy with a safety and a pocket clip.



C165GSBBK

AUTONOMY

BLACK BLADE

Specifically designed for tactical environments where light discipline is a concern, this all-black version of the Autonomy has a stealthy Diamond-Like-Carbon (DLC) coating on the blade, textured black G-10 scales, and includes a button safety and pocket clip.



C165GSORCG



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.70 in - 94 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 3.51 in - 89 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.114 in - 2.9 mm
 GRIND
 Hollow

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 8.62 in - 219 mm
 WEIGHT
 5.3 oz - 150 g
 STEEL
 H-1
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.19 in - 4.7 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.92 in - 125 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Button Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Clipless
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Safety Orange G-10



B02GP2



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.37 in - 86 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 3.00 in - 76 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.125 in - 3.2 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 7.60 in - 193 mm
 WEIGHT
 3.3 oz - 94 g
 STEEL
 CPM S30V
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.13 in - 3.4 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.50 in - 114 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Balisong
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi - Tip-up
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Black G-10



72



C165GSORCG

B02GP2

AUTONOMY

ORANGE

The original version of the Autonomy was specifically designed to be carried in a dedicated pocket in a rescue swimmer's vest. By design it did not include a firing-button safety or pocket clip. This original version is available exclusively to the U.S. Coast Guard and other qualified military buyers.

SMALLFLY™ 2

Spyderco's original SmallFly was a uniquely different "spin" on the balisong, or Filipino butterfly knife. Now this remarkable design is back with an all-new full-flat-ground, drop-point blade profile crafted from CPM S30V. Like the original, it features skeletonized twin handles with full stainless steel liners and peel-ply-textured scales. The Round Holes at the butt end of both handles reflect Spyderco's iconic trademark and help achieve optimal balance for high-speed manipulation. A spring-loaded latch attached to the "free" handle secures the handles together in the closed position, while the removable wire pocket clip may be attached to either side of both handles as both a carry option and tactile index.



C191GP



C191GP

JANISONG

The JaniSong is a one-of-a-kind folding knife that elevates the spirit of the traditional Filipino balisong to a practical, yet dramatic modern cutting tool. The brainchild of knife designer Michael Janich, its patented mechanism consists of an outer handle, an inner handle, and a full-flat-ground CPM S30V stainless steel blade, all joined by a single pivot pin. Rotating the inner handle 360 degrees reveals the blade and locks it securely in the open position. An ambidextrous sliding latch mechanism reinforces the blade lock when open and also secures the blade and handles in the closed position for safe carry. With practice, the JaniSong can be opened extremely quickly with a variety of techniques, but because its outer handle is its "safe" handle, it is inherently safer than a conventional balisong. For ease of carry, it comes complete with a deep-pocket four-position clip.



NOTE: The JaniSong is intended ONLY for sales outside the United States. The sales and distribution of the JaniSong are subject to the restrictions listed below. There will be NO EXCEPTIONS to these policies.

- The JaniSong and all its key components are manufactured in Taiwan. Because of the nature of its mechanical function, the JaniSong cannot be legally imported into the United States.
- JaniSong knives must not, under any circumstances, be returned to Spyderco's U.S. headquarters.
- Spyderco's sales of the JaniSong will be limited to international dealers and distributors only. Spyderco will not accept orders for direct retail sales.
- All sales of the JaniSong will be processed separately by Spyderco's representatives in Taiwan and shipped directly to the buyer. Separate shipping and handling charges will apply.
- It is the buyer's responsibility to research and comply with all applicable laws governing the importation, ownership, and possession of the JaniSong knife in their jurisdiction.
- Spyderco is not responsible for the loss, seizure, or confiscation of JaniSong knives by customs, law enforcement, or other authorities resulting from the actual or attempted purchase, importation, possession, ownership, or resale of this product.
- All returns and warranty claims related to JaniSong knives must be processed ONLY through Spyderco's authorized representative in your country of residence.
- Spyderco dealers, distributors, and other resellers are required to abide by all the restrictions outlined above. Violation of these restrictions may result in the termination of your reseller account with Spyderco.





SALT SERIES



Rust is the nemesis of all cutting tools—particularly those designed specifically for use in and around the water. Spyderco's remarkable Salt Series tackles this age-old problem through the groundbreaking use of nitrogen-based blade steels like H-1* and LC200N. The result is a diverse selection of knives that are incredibly resistant to corrosion and ideally suited to the needs of divers, fishermen, military personnel, and water sports enthusiasts.

H-1 is a specialized austenitic alloy that uses 0.10% nitrogen instead of carbon to achieve its steel-like qualities. In addition to making it extremely corrosion resistant, it also makes it a "work hardening" material. Unlike the heat-based hardening and tempering used for conventional steels, H-1 hardens through the mechanical processes of shaping and grinding the blade. This unique property also makes it significantly tougher than carbon-based steels.

LC200N is a nitrogen-rich martensitic steel that achieves its hardness through a conventional heat-treatment process. While it does contain a trace amount of carbon, its high nitrogen and chromium content give it superior corrosion resistance and toughness, even at the high degrees of hardness required for knife blades.

Through the use of these extraordinary alloys, other corrosion-resistant materials, and the latest advances in technology and manufacturing methods, Spyderco continues to wage a relentless war on rust. And like everything else we do, the more we learn, the better our products get.

C247GP



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.60 in • 91 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 3.49 in • 89 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.125 in • 3.2 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 8.73 in • 222 mm
 WEIGHT
 3.4 oz • 96 g
 STEEL
 LC200N
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.50 in • 12.7 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 5.12 in • 130 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Back Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi • Tip-up
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Black G-10



C211TIP



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.32 in • 84 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 3.31 in • 84 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.118 in • 3.0 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 7.78 in • 199 mm
 WEIGHT
 3.8 oz • 108 g
 STEEL
 LC200N
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.47 in • 12.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.46 in • 113 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 R.I.L.
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi • Tip-up
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Titanium



76

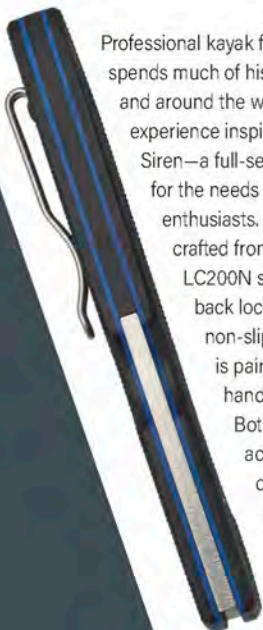


C247GP

C211TIP

SIREN™

SPYDIECHEF™



Professional kayak fisherman Lance Clinton spends much of his life using knives in and around the water. That hard-earned experience inspired him to design the Siren—a full-service folding knife optimized for the needs of fishermen and watersports enthusiasts. Its full-flat-ground blade is crafted from ultra-corrosion-resistant LC200N steel and supported by a stout back lock mechanism. To ensure a secure, non-slip grip in wet conditions, the blade is paired with a coarse-textured G-10 handle with a substantial integral guard. Both G-10 scales include a stylish blue accent layer and house a reversible deep-pocket wire clip that balances secure carry with quick access.



A proud member of Spyderco's Salt Series of ultra-corrosion-resistant knives, the SpydieChef translates the user-friendly ergonomics of a good chef's knife into a do-all, everyday carry folder. Based on knifemaker Marcin Slysz' custom design, it features a gracefully curved, full-flat-ground blade crafted from LC200N—an extremely corrosion-resistant nitrogen-based steel used by NASA for ball bearings. Its easily cleaned, open-backed handle consists of two solid titanium scales, one of which houses a stout Reeve Integral Lock (R.I.L.) mechanism. A lined lanyard hole and a reversible deep-pocket wire clip provide convenient tip-up carry, while an enhanced coating on all the handle hardware maximizes resistance to corrosion.



C217GP



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.66 in - 93 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 3.66 in - 93 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.138 in - 3.5 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 8.50 in - 216 mm
 WEIGHT
 4.1 oz - 116 g
 STEEL
 LC200N
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.55 in - 14.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.84 in - 123 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Compression Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi - Tip-up
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Yellow/Black G-10



C217GPSF



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.70 in - 94 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 3.67 in - 93 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.118 in - 3.5 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 8.54 in - 217 mm
 WEIGHT
 4.2 oz - 119 g
 STEEL
 LC200N
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.55 in - 14.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.84 in - 123 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Compression Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi - Tip-up
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Yellow/Black G-10



C217GP

CARIBBEAN™

SALT LEAF

Spyderco's Caribbean combines the ultra-corrosion-resistant properties of our Salt Series with the advantages of our high-strength Compression Lock mechanism. The full-flat-ground, leaf-shaped blade of this version is precision machined from LC200N—a nitrogen-based martensitic steel that holds an edge extremely well and is incredibly rust resistant. Available with either a PlainEdge or SpyderEdge, the blade is housed in a vibrantly colored handle featuring scales crafted from layered black and yellow G-10. The intricately machined pattern on the scales not only creates a non-slip texture, it reveals the contrasting colors of the layers to create a stunning striped design. Skeletonized liners nested within the scales support the knife's high-strength Compression Lock mechanism, while a reversible black-coated titanium hourglass clip offers convenient left or right-side tip-up carry.



C217GP

C217GS

C217GPSF

CARIBBEAN

SALT SHEEPFOOT

For mariners and other users who prefer a classic sheepfoot blade profile, this version of the Caribbean proudly showcases a blunt-tipped blade that is ideal for rescue applications and use around inflatable watercraft. Crafted from corrosion-resistant LC200N, it is available with either a PlainEdge or SpyderEdge and is full-flat ground for superior edge geometry. All other features—including precision-machined, two-toned handle scales, a high-strength Compression Lock mechanism, and a reversible tip-up black-coated titanium pocket clip—are identical to its leaf-bladed counterpart, making the Caribbean Sheepfoot one of the classiest and most capable mariner's knives available.



C217GPSF

C217GSSF



C41PYL5



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 2.95 in • 75 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 2.42 in • 61 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.125 in • 3.2 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 6.95 in • 177 mm
 WEIGHT
 2.4 oz • 68 g
 STEEL
 LC200N
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.50 in • 12.7 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.00 in • 102 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Back Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi • 4-Position
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Yellow FRN



C79PSYL



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.68 in • 93 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 3.15 in • 80 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.118 in • 3.0 mm
 GRIND
 Hollow

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 8.55 in • 217 mm
 WEIGHT
 3.9 oz • 111 g
 STEEL
 H-1
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.55 in • 14.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.87 in • 124 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Back Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi • Tip-up
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Yellow FRN



78



C41PYL5

C79PSYL

NATIVE 5 SALT

The Native 5 Salt is a dynamic fusion of the best-selling Native 5 Lightweight and the extraordinary corrosion-resistant qualities of a nitrogen-based blade steel. The defining feature of this knife is its full-flat-ground LC200N blade, which is available with either a PlainEdge or SpyderEdge cutting edge. It is paired with a lightweight, injection-molded, fiberglass-reinforced-nylon (FRN) handle, a precision-machined high-strength back lock mechanism, and a broad-based four-position pocket clip. The handle proudly showcases the characteristic high-visibility yellow color of our Salt Series and a Bi-Directional Texture pattern that ensures a positive grip both in and out of the water.



C41PYL5

C41SYL5

ASSIST SALT™

The Spyderco Assist Salt combines the extraordinary lifesaving features of the original Assist with the ultra-corrosion-resistant qualities of H-1 blade steel. The result is a multi-function, purpose-designed rescue tool ideal for use in and around the water. Its remarkable features include a blunt-tipped CombinationEdge blade, a recessed carbide glass breaker, a reversible wire clip, a built-in survival whistle, and the capability to scissor cut rope using the handle's ergonomic finger grooves.



C89FSGR



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.68 in • 93 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 3.20 in • 81 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.118 in • 3.0 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 8.27 in • 210 mm
 WEIGHT
 2.6 oz • 74 g
 STEEL
 LC200N
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.55 in • 14.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.59 in • 117 mm

LOCK TYPE
 Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi • Tip-up

HANDLE MATERIAL
 Green FRN



C89FSGR

ATLANTIC SALT™

GREEN LC200N

The Atlantic Salt is a time-tested favorite among savvy mariners who appreciate its versatile combination of a blunt-tipped sheepfoot blade, a 50/50 index-finger choil, an integral shackle key, and ultra-corrosion-resistant materials. The newest version of this popular model raises the bar even higher with a blade crafted from LC200N, a nitrogen-enriched martensitic steel that is also fearlessly corrosion resistant, yet offers enhanced edge retention—especially in its PlainEdge format. Also available in an aggressive SpyderEdge configuration, its blade is full-flat ground for low-friction cutting performance and is supported by a sturdy back lock mechanism. The lightweight handle is injection-molded in the distinctive green color of the LC200N series and is home to a reversible pocket clip that provides ambidextrous tip-up carry.



C89F-PGR

C89F-SGR



C89SYL



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
3.68 in - 93 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
3.20 in - 81 mm
 THICKNESS
0.118 in - 3.0 mm
 GRIND
Hollow

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
8.27 in - 210 mm
 WEIGHT
2.6 oz - 74 g
 STEEL
H-1
 HOLE DIAMETER
0.55 in - 14.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
4.59 in - 117 mm
 LOCK TYPE
Back Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - Tip-up
 HANDLE MATERIAL
Yellow FRN



C89SBK



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
3.68 in - 93 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
3.20 in - 81 mm
 THICKNESS
0.118 in - 3.0 mm
 GRIND
Hollow

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
8.27 in - 210 mm
 WEIGHT
2.6 oz - 74 g
 STEEL
H-1
 HOLE DIAMETER
0.55 in - 14.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
4.59 in - 117 mm
 LOCK TYPE
Back Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - Tip-up
 HANDLE MATERIAL
Black FRN



80



C89SYL

ATLANTIC SALT

YELLOW

The blunt tip of a sheepfoot blade prevents accidental punctures and provides an extra measure of safety in many work environments.

The Atlantic Salt integrates the sheepfoot profile, an aggressive SpyderEdge cutting edge, a 50/50 index-finger choil, and the corrosion resistance of H-1 blade steel to yield a knife that offers extreme cutting performance in even the most demanding environments. Its molded FRN handle is available in black or high-visibility yellow and includes an integral shackle key.

A reversible pocket clip provides tip-up carry on either the left or right side and makes this knife the perfect cutting tool for sailors, rescue workers and first responders.

C89SBK

ATLANTIC SALT

BLACK

MADE IN JAPAN

MADE IN JAPAN

C118SYL



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.09 in • 78 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 2.69 in • 68 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.118 in • 3.0 mm
 GRIND
 Hollow

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 7.18 in • 182 mm
 WEIGHT
 2.2 oz • 62 g
 STEEL
 H-1
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.55 in • 14.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.09 in • 104 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Back Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi • Tip-up
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Yellow FRN



C26SYL



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 2.96 in • 75 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 2.25 in • 57 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.118 in • 3.0 mm
 GRIND
 Hollow

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 6.89 in • 175 mm
 WEIGHT
 2.4 oz • 68 g
 STEEL
 H-1
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.47 in • 12.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 5.08 in • 129 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Back Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi • Tip-down
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Yellow FRN/Kraton



C118SYL

SAVER SALT®

If you're looking for a full-service mariner's knife that is as compact as possible, look to the Saver Salt. It possesses all the same qualities as our larger Atlantic Salt—including an H-1 sheepfoot blade, a fully serrated SpyderEdge, a sturdy back lock, a textured yellow FRN handle, and a reversible pocket clip—in a compact package that tips the scales at just over two ounces.



C26SYL

SNAP-IT SALT

Spyderco's award-winning Snap-It was an innovative cutting tool that traded our signature pocket clip for a snap shackle with a spring closure. Popular with climbers, tradesmen, and outdoorsmen, the shackle allows the knife to be suspended from a carabiner, D-ring, or similar platform for immediate access. The Snap-It Salt supercharges this innovative design with the corrosion-resistant qualities of an H-1 steel blade and a fully serrated SpyderEdge. Its tough fiberglass-reinforced-nylon (FRN) handle features high-visibility yellow and is complemented by the original design's black Kraton® rubber insert panels. A sturdy back lock mechanism locks the blade securely when open and, like all the knife's other metal hardware, is also fearlessly resistant to corrosion.



C106PYL2



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
2.91 in - 74 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
2.50 in - 64 mm
 THICKNESS
0.098 in - 2.5 mm
 GRIND
Hollow

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
7.16 in - 182 mm
 WEIGHT
2.1 oz - 60 g
 STEEL
H-1
 HOLE DIAMETER
0.55 in - 14.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
4.25 in - 108 mm
 LOCK TYPE
Back Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - 4 Position
 HANDLE MATERIAL
Yellow FRN



C106SBK2



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
2.91 in - 74 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
2.50 in - 64 mm
 THICKNESS
0.098 in - 2.5 mm
 GRIND
Hollow

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
7.16 in - 182 mm
 WEIGHT
2.1 oz - 60 g
 STEEL
H-1
 HOLE DIAMETER
0.55 in - 14.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
4.25 in - 108 mm
 LOCK TYPE
Back Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - 4 Position
 HANDLE MATERIAL
Black FRN



82



C106PYL2

TASMAN SALT 2

YELLOW

Like an animal's claw, hawkbill blades "capture" materials, drawing them into their concave edges to generate a powerful, focusing cutting force. The Tasman Salt 2 combines this aggressive cutting dynamic with the corrosion-resistant qualities of H-1 steel and a choice of either a PlainEdge or SpyderEdge blade to create a near-perfect tool for cutting netting, line, and other fibrous materials. Its highly evolved linerless handle design is based on the best-selling Delica 4. Injection molded from tough yellow or black FRN, it features improved ergonomics, a non-slip Bi-Directional Texturing pattern, a sturdy back lock mechanism, and a four-position pocket clip.



C106PYL2

C106SYL2

C106SBK2

TASMAN SALT 2

BLACK



C106PBK2

C106SBK2



C88SYL2



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.00 in - 76 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 2.65 in - 67 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.098 in - 2.5 mm
 GRIND
 Hollow

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 7.25 in - 184 mm
 WEIGHT
 2.1 oz - 60 g
 STEEL
 H-1
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.55 in - 13.9 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.25 in - 108 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Back Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi - 4-Position
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Yellow FRN



C88PBBK2



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.00 in - 76 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 2.65 in - 67 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.098 in - 2.5 mm
 GRIND
 Hollow

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 7.25 in - 184 mm
 WEIGHT
 2.1 oz - 60 g
 STEEL
 H-1
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.55 in - 13.9 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.25 in - 108 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Back Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi - 4-Position
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Black FRN



C88SYL2

SALT²

The Salt 2 takes all the advanced features of the best-in-class Delica 4 folding knife and supercharges them with the incredible corrosion resistance of nitrogen-based H-1 blade steel. Its hollow-ground blade is available with a choice of PlainEdge or SpyderEdge cutting edges and proudly features a fully accessible Trademark Round Hole for positive, ambidextrous, one-handed opening. It is supported by a high-strength back lock mechanism housed in an injection-molded FRN handle. The bright yellow linerless handle has Bi-Directional Texturing for a secure grip in and out of the water and four sets of threaded inserts to anchor a versatile, four-position pocket clip. The clip and all the knife's handle hardware also sport a special corrosion-resistant coating.



C88PYL2

C88SYL2

C88PBBK2

SALT 2
 BLACK BLADE

For tactical end users concerned with light discipline, the all-black Salt 2 offers the same improved ergonomics, enhanced grip texture, and four-position pocket clip as the standard Salt 2, but with the addition of a non-reflective black titanium carbonitride (TiCN) coating on the blade and lock bar. Its FRN handle, clip, and hardware are also black.



C88PBBK2

C88SBBK2



C88PWCYL2



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
2.90 in • 74 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
2.54 in • 65 mm
 THICKNESS
0.098 in • 2.5 mm
 GRIND
Hollow

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
7.15 in • 182 mm
 WEIGHT
2.0 oz • 57 g
 STEEL
H-1
 HOLE DIAMETER
0.52 in • 13.1 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
4.25 in • 108 mm
 LOCK TYPE
Back Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi • 4-Position
 HANDLE MATERIAL
Yellow FRN



C88SWCYL2



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
2.92 in • 74 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
2.55 in • 65 mm
 THICKNESS
0.098 in • 2.5 mm
 GRIND
Hollow

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
7.17 in • 182 mm
 WEIGHT
2.0 oz • 57 g
 STEEL
H-1
 HOLE DIAMETER
0.51 in • 13.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
4.25 in • 108 mm
 LOCK TYPE
Back Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi • 4-Position
 HANDLE MATERIAL
Yellow FRN



C88PWCYL2

SALT 2 WHARNCLIFFE

Spyderco's Salt 2 knives combine the extraordinary corrosion resistance and extreme toughness of nitrogen-based H-1 steel with the highly refined handle ergonomics of the best-selling Delica 4. The Salt 2 Wharncliffe takes that synergy a step further by adding the unparalleled cutting power and precision of a hollow-ground Wharncliffe blade profile. Available with a choice of a PlainEdge or fully serrated SpyderEdge, its other time-tested features include a stout back lock mechanism, a bright yellow fiberglass-reinforced-nylon (FRN) handle, a high-traction Bi-Directional Texture pattern, and a four-position pocket clip.



C88PWCYL2

C88SWCYL2



C91FPGR2



CLOSED LENGTH
4.98 in - 126 mm

LOCK TYPE
Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - 4-Position

HANDLE MATERIAL
Green FRN

BLADE

BLADE LENGTH
3.78 in - 96 mm

EDGE LENGTH
3.37 in - 86 mm

THICKNESS
0.116 in - 2.9 mm

GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH
8.72 in - 221 mm

WEIGHT
2.6 oz - 72 g

STEEL
LC200N

HOLE DIAMETER
0.55 in - 14.0 mm



C91PBBK2



CLOSED LENGTH
4.98 in - 126 mm

LOCK TYPE
Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - 4-Position

HANDLE MATERIAL
Black FRN

BLADE

BLADE LENGTH
3.78 in - 96 mm

EDGE LENGTH
3.39 in - 86 mm

THICKNESS
0.114 in - 2.9 mm

GRIND
Hollow

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH
8.72 in - 221 mm

WEIGHT
2.9 oz - 82 g

STEEL
H-1

HOLE DIAMETER
0.55 in - 14.0 mm



C91FPGR2

C91PBBK2

PACIFIC SALT 2

GREEN LC200N

The Pacific Salt 2 platform combines the highly refined ergonomics, grip texture, and four-position pocket clip of the iconic Endura 4 Lightweight with ultra-corrosion-resistant materials. This all-new version of the Pacific Salt 2 further enhances the design with a full-flat-ground LC200N blade, a distinctive green FRN handle, and black-coated handle hardware and clip. Available with either a PlainEdge or fully serrated SpyderEdge, this fully ambidextrous design provides unparalleled cutting performance in and around the water.

PACIFIC SALT 2

BLACK BLADE

The original black-bladed Pacific Salt endured extensive military testing to become an issue item in aircrew survival kits. Following that proud tradition, the black-bladed Pacific Salt 2 takes this enhanced design and subdues it with a non-reflective titanium carbonitride (TiCN) blade coating and matching black coatings on its four-position clip and other handle hardware.



C91FPGR2

C91FSGR2

MADE IN JAPAN



C91PBBK2

C91SBBK2

MADE IN JAPAN



C91PYL2



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.78 in - 96 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 3.39 in - 86 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.114 in - 2.9 mm
 GRIND
 Hollow

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 8.72 in - 221 mm
 WEIGHT
 2.9 oz - 82 g
 STEEL
 H-1
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.55 in - 14.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.98 in - 126 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Back Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi - 4-Position
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Yellow FRN



C91SBK2



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.78 in - 96 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 3.39 in - 86 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.114 in - 2.9 mm
 GRIND
 Hollow

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 8.72 in - 221 mm
 WEIGHT
 2.8 oz - 79 g
 STEEL
 H-1
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.55 in - 14.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.98 in - 126 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Back Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi - 4-Position
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Black FRN



C91PYL2

C91SBK2

PACIFIC SALT 2

PACIFIC SALT 2

YELLOW

The Pacific Salt 2 epitomizes Spyderco's relentless pursuit of Constant Quality Improvement (C.Q.I.) in everything we do. It combines the ultra-corrosion-resistant qualities of H-1 blade steel with the refined ergonomics and four-position pocket clip of the best-in-class Endura 4 Lightweight. Its linerless construction also further reduces the knife's weight and its vulnerability to corrosion. This version of the Pacific Salt 2 features a bright yellow handle that is easy to see in and around the water with the choice of a PlainEdge or fully serrated SpyderEdge blade.

A dynamic combination of the third-generation Endura one-piece handle design and the ultra-corrosion-resistant properties of H-1 steel, the Pacific Salt was an incredibly capable full-service folding knife. What it lacked, however, were the improvements that make the current Endura 4 even better than its predecessor—like a high-traction Bi-Directional Texture pattern, enhanced handle ergonomics, and a versatile four-position pocket clip. The all-new Pacific Salt 2 fixes all that, integrating an H-1 blade with a linerless handle that proudly includes all these advanced features. Another shining example of Spyderco's passion for Constant Quality Improvement (C.Q.I.), this knife was born to perform in and around the water.



C91PYL2

C91SYL2



C91PBK2

C91SBK2



C28PYL2



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 2.30 in - 58 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 1.88 in - 48 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.098 in - 2.5 mm
 GRIND
 Hollow

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 5.63 in - 143 mm
 WEIGHT
 1.3 oz - 37 g
 STEEL
 H-1
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.43 in - 11.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 3.33 in - 85 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Back Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi - Tip-up
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Yellow FRN



C28SYL2HB



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 2.30 in - 58 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 1.97 in - 50 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.098 in - 2.5 mm
 GRIND
 Hollow

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 5.49 in - 139 mm
 WEIGHT
 1.3 oz - 37 g
 STEEL
 H-1
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.43 in - 11.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 3.33 in - 85 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Back Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi - Tip-down
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Yellow FRN



C28PYL2

DRAGONFLY 2

SALT

Many knife users consider the Dragonfly the ideal balance of compact size and full-spectrum cutting performance. When rendered with an H-1 steel blade, a high-visibility yellow handle, and specially coated metal hardware, it provides all the function of the original in an ultra-corrosion-resistant package that is perfect for use in and around the water.



C28PYL2

C28SYL2

MADE IN JAPAN

MADE IN JAPAN

C28SYL2HB

DRAGONFLY 2

SALT HAWKBILL

This elite version of the Dragonfly 2 Lightweight combines this time-tested design with the incredibly corrosion-resistant properties of H-1 steel and the extreme cutting power of a hawkbill blade. Like an animal's claw, a hawkbill pierces with the tip and draws the object being cut into its concave edge. This highly focused cutting power makes it the perfect tool for cutting netting, line, and other fibrous materials—especially when rendered in ultra-corrosion-resistant H-1 steel and supercharged with an aggressive SpyderEdge.



LYLP3



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 1.93 in • 49 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 1.72 in • 44 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.079 in • 2.0 mm
 GRIND
 Hollow

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 4.41 in • 112 mm
 WEIGHT
 0.7 oz • 20 g
 STEEL
 H-1
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.35 in • 9.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 2.48 in • 63 mm

LOCK TYPE
 Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
 Clipless

HANDLE MATERIAL
 Yellow FRN



LYLS3HB



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 1.88 in • 48 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 1.63 in • 41 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.079 in • 2.0 mm
 GRIND
 Hollow

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 4.36 in • 111 mm
 WEIGHT
 0.7 oz • 20 g
 STEEL
 H-1
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.35 in • 9.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 2.48 in • 63 mm

LOCK TYPE
 Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
 Clipless

HANDLE MATERIAL
 Yellow FRN



88



LYLP3

LADYBUG 3

SALT HAWKBILL



MYLS



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 1.90 in • 48 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 1.71 in • 43 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.098 in • 2.5 mm
 GRIND
 Hollow

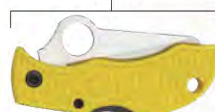
KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 4.40 in • 112 mm
 WEIGHT
 0.8 oz • 23 g
 STEEL
 H-1
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.40 in • 10.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 2.50 in • 64 mm

LOCK TYPE
 Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
 Clipless

HANDLE MATERIAL
 Yellow FRN



MYLS

LYLS3HB

LADYBUG 3

SALT HAWKBILL

Available with your choice of a leaf-shaped or hawkbill blade, Ladybug Salts are the smallest folders in the Salt Series. Despite their diminutive size, they offer impressive cutting power and are practically impervious to the elements.

MANBUG

SALT

Spyderco's pint-sized Manbug has earned a dedicated following that rivals that of its inspiration, the best-selling Ladybug. Its popularity has also inspired a number of variants of the basic design, including the Manbug Salt.

This ultra-corrosion-resistant version of the Manbug features a sheepfoot blade made of H-1 steel, a fully serrated SpyderEdge cutting edge, and a high visibility yellow FRN handle.



SPECIALTY



Spyderco's Specialty Knives are an elite collection of cutting tools that defy easy classification. Whether they are collaborative designs with some of the world's finest custom knifemakers, dedicated personal-defense tools, or just the product of unconventional, "outside-the-box" thinking, these unique knives truly push the envelopes of technology and knife design. They also reflect the courageous spirit to be different that has always been a core principle of "The Spyderco Way."



C249TIP



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.55 in - 90 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 3.35 in - 85 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.137 in - 3.5 mm
 GRIND
 Hollow

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 8.04 in - 204 mm
 WEIGHT
 3.9 oz - 111 g
 STEEL
 CTS XHP
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.39 in - 10.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.51 in - 115 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 R.I.L.
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi - Tip-up
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Titanium



C158TIP2



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 2.52 in - 64 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 2.44 in - 62 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.138 in - 3.5 mm
 GRIND
 Saber

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 5.96 in - 152 mm
 WEIGHT
 3.4 oz - 96 g
 STEEL
 CTS XHP
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.47 in - 12.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 3.46 in - 88 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 R.I.L.
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi - Tip-up
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Titanium



90



C249TIP

SWAYBACK™

Inspired by 19th century English Jack knives, the sway back pattern is a stylish and extremely functional cutting tool. In his latest Spyderco collaboration, renowned Polish knifemaker Marcin Slysz supercharges this classic design by rendering it with state-of-the-art materials and craftsmanship. The SwayBack's hollow-ground Wharncliffe blade is crafted from CTS XHP stainless steel and has a handsome stonewashed finish. It is housed in an open-backed handle constructed with solid titanium scales. Both scales are beautifully crowned for comfort and the reverse-side scale forms the foundation of a sturdy Reeve Integral Lock (R.I.L.) with a stainless steel interface. A polished stainless steel clip provides convenient carry and is reversible for left or right-side tip-up access.

C158TIP2

TECHNO™ 2

Polish custom knifemaker Marcin Slysz' first Spyderco collaboration, the Techno, redefined the concept of compact, hard-use folding knives. His Techno 2 refines that original design, making it slimmer and lighter without sacrificing any of its key qualities. The 3.5mm-thick (.138-inch) blade is crafted from CTS XHP stainless steel and has a high saber grind for excellent edge geometry and strength.

Its handle features two precision-machined solid titanium scales, one of which forms the foundation of its high-strength Reeve Integral Lock (R.I.L.) mechanism. A reversible deep-pocket wire clip provides ambidextrous tip-up carry, while color-anodized standoffs between the scales support its weight-saving, open-backed construction style.



C241CFP



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.58 in - 91 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 3.42 in - 87 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.118 in - 3.0 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 8.27 in - 210 mm
 WEIGHT
 3.3 oz - 94 g
 STEEL
 CPM S30V
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.50 in - 12.7 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.69 in - 119 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Compression Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi - Tip-up
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Carbon Fiber



C239GPOR



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 4.14 in - 105 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 4.11 in - 104 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.157 in - 4.0 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 9.25 in - 235 mm
 WEIGHT
 6.2 oz - 176 g
 STEEL
 CPM S30V
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.52 in - 13.1 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 5.11 in - 130 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 LinerLock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Right - Tip-up
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Orange G-10/Titanium



C241CFP

KAPARA™

Australian custom knifemaker Alistair Phillips specializes in slim, pocket-friendly folding knives that blend classic styling with modern materials. Based on his custom "Redback" design, his first Spyderco collaboration captures his unique style and craftsmanship. Its CPM S30V stainless steel blade is full-flat ground for exceptional edge geometry and has a fully accessible Trademark Round Hole for left or right-handed use. Full, skeletonized stainless steel liners inside the handle's contoured solid carbon fiber scales form the foundation of its high-strength Compression Lock mechanism. A contrasting red G-10 backspacer creates a visual accent symbolic of the knife's original name, while a reversible deep-pocket wire clip offers discreet left or right-side, tip-up carry.



C239GPOR

SUBVERT™

Sometimes bigger really is better. Israeli custom knifemaker Nati Amor's first Spyderco Collaboration is one of those times. Based on his handmade "Sabotage" model, the Subvert features a broad, full-flat-ground CPM S30V blade with a fully accessible Trademark Round Hole. The deep-bellied blade pivots on low-friction ball-bearing washers housed within the thick skeletonized titanium liners that form the foundation of the knife's stout LinerLock mechanism. An impressive 3mm (.118-inch) thick, the full liners are capped with radiused, 3-D-textured orange G-10 scales and buffered by a partial G-10 backspacer. A curved stainless steel pocket clip provides right-side, tip-up carry and is complemented by a unique lanyard hole for the easy attachment of fobs or lanyards.



C236TIP

**BLADE**

BLADE LENGTH
1.52 in • 39 mm
EDGE LENGTH
1.49 in • 38 mm
THICKNESS
0.118 in • 3.0 mm
GRIND
Saber

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH
3.85 in • 98 mm
WEIGHT
1.7 oz • 48 g
STEEL
CTS XHP
HOLE DIAMETER
0.43 in • 11.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
2.33 in • 59 mmLOCK TYPE
R.I.L.CARRY OPTIONS
Right • Tip-upHANDLE MATERIAL
Titanium

C134CFP2

**BLADE**

BLADE LENGTH
3.66 in • 93 mm
EDGE LENGTH
3.42 in • 87 mm
THICKNESS
0.118 in • 3.0 mm
GRIND
Hollow

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH
8.48 in • 215 mm
WEIGHT
4.5 oz • 128 g
STEEL
CPM M4
HOLE DIAMETER
0.47 in • 12.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
4.82 in • 122 mmLOCK TYPE
LinerLockCARRY OPTIONS
Ambi • 4-PositionHANDLE MATERIAL
Carbon Fiber/ G-10 Laminate

92



C236TIP

C134CFP2

MCBEE™

Jonathan McNeas is a veteran U.S. Marine and an avid outdoorsman whose real-world knife-using experience shines through in all his custom designs. His ultra-compact McNeas folder, based on his popular "Killer B" model, proves that function is a matter of design, not size. Crafted from CTS XHP, its saber-ground Wharnccliffe blade offers both scalpel-like precision and impressive cutting power, as well as true one-hand-opening capability via its Trademark Round Hole. The stonewashed blade is matched to a sturdy Reeve Integral Lock (R.I.L.) built into one of the handle's solid titanium scales. A right-side, tip-up pocket clip and a lined lanyard hole guarantee convenient carry, while stippled accents on the pivot screws and handle replicate McNeas' signature style.

BRADLEY
FOLDER™ 2

Like Spyderco, custom knifemaker Gayle Bradley is passionate about making even the best things better. Building on the success of his popular Bradley Folder, his Bradley Folder 2 is slimmer, lighter, and has more refined ergonomics than the original. All its core features are still there in force, including a high-performance hollow-ground CPM M4 blade, full skeletonized stainless steel liners, a high-strength LinerLock mechanism, carbon fiber/G-10 laminate scales, and a four-position black hourglass clip that presents a full range of carry preferences.



C177GP



CLOSED LENGTH

4.67 in • 119 mm

LOCK TYPE

LinerLock

CARRY OPTIONS

Ambi • Tip-up

HANDLE MATERIAL

G-10

BLADE

BLADE LENGTH

3.10 in • 79 mm

EDGE LENGTH

2.76 in • 70 mm

THICKNESS

0.118 in • 3.0 mm

GRIND

Saber

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH

7.77 in • 197 mm

WEIGHT

4.3 oz • 122 g

STEEL

VG-10

HOLE DIAMETER

0.43 in • 11.0 mm



C231GP



CLOSED LENGTH

4.60 in • 117 mm

LOCK TYPE

Stop Lock

CARRY OPTIONS

Ambi • Tip-up

HANDLE MATERIAL

G-10

BLADE

BLADE LENGTH

3.41 in • 87 mm

EDGE LENGTH

3.10 in • 79 mm

THICKNESS

0.118 in • 3.0 mm

GRIND

Flat

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH

8.01 in • 203 mm

WEIGHT

3.0 oz • 85 g

STEEL

VG-10

HOLE DIAMETER

0.55 in • 14.0 mm



C177GP

ROC™

Ukrainian-born Serge Panchenko's Roc combines a unique cleaver-style blade with a gracefully curved handle. The VG-10 stainless steel blade is saber ground for strength and is matched up with a sturdy Walker LinerLock mechanism. The handle's skeletonized full stainless steel liners and textured black G-10 scales are assembled with open-backed construction for light weight and ease of cleaning. A reversible deep-pocket wire clip allows for tip-up carry on either side of the body.



STOP LOCK

C231GP

PARATA™

A dynamic synthesis of innovation, aesthetics, and high-performance function, the Parata sets a new standard in folding knife design. The brainchild of automotive engineer and knife enthusiast Paul Alexander, it offers incredible cutting performance in a stylish, ergonomic package. Its stunning VG-10 blade has a pronounced belly, a high flat grind, and a broad profile that creates a highly functional integral guard. It is linked to a sleek, linerless handle with Spyderco's patented Stop Lock—a high-strength, extremely user friendly lock mechanism that releases by lifting a spring-loaded toggle. To ensure discreet carry and instant access, the Parata's textured G-10 scales house a reversible deep-pocket wire clip that complements the knife's symmetrical design to make all aspects of its carry and operation completely ambidextrous.



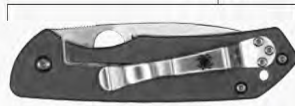
C232GTIP



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 2.82 in - 72 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 2.38 in - 60 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.118 in - 3.0 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 6.82 in - 173 mm
 WEIGHT
 2.8 oz - 79 g
 STEEL
 CPM S30V
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.43 in - 11.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.00 in - 102 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 R.I.L.
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi - Tip-up
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Titanium/G-10



C210CFP



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 2.37 in - 60 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 2.29 in - 58 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.118 in - 3.0 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 5.94 in - 151 mm
 WEIGHT
 2.3 oz - 65 g
 STEEL
 CTS XHP
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.44 in - 11.1 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 3.57 in - 91 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Compression Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi - Tip-up
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Carbon Fiber/G-10



94



C232GTIP

BROUWER

Designed by Dutch custom knifemaker Jerry Brouwer, this elegant folder captures the refined functionality of his handcrafted knives. Its full-flat-ground CPM S30V drop-point blade offers outstanding utility and the added control of an index-finger choil and textured thumb ramp. The handle features a solid titanium scale and Reeve Integral Lock (R.I.L.) on one side and a textured green G-10 scale and nested, skeletonized stainless steel liner on the other. The lock's stainless steel interface ensures a solid lock-up and long service life, and a reversible pocket clip keeps the knife ready for instant access by offering a choice of left-side or deeper right-side tip-up carry.

C210CFP

REINHOLD RHINO™

Designed by custom knifemaker Michael Reinhold, the Reinhold Rhino offers impressive strength and cutting performance in a very compact package. Its full-flat-ground PlainEdge blade is crafted from premium CTS XHP stainless steel and features a sweeping profile that packs plenty of edge into its length. It is paired with an ergonomic handle featuring textured carbon fiber/G-10 scales, nested stainless steel liners, and Spyderco's high-strength Compression Lock mechanism. A relieved cutout in the obverse scale allows easy access to the blade's Trademark Round Hole for swift right-handed operation, while a reversible stainless steel pocket clip provides convenient left or right-side tip-up carry. A compact, do-everything folder, the Reinhold Rhino offers cutting power far beyond its size.

C149GP



CLOSED LENGTH
5.00 in - 127 mm

LOCK TYPE
LinerLock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - 4-Position

HANDLE MATERIAL
G-10

BLADE
BLADE LENGTH
3.70 in - 94 mm
EDGE LENGTH
3.50 in - 89 mm
THICKNESS
0.157 in - 4.0 mm
GRIND
Hollow

KNIFE
OVERALL LENGTH
8.70 in - 221 mm
WEIGHT
6.2 oz - 176 g
STEEL
CPM S30V
HOLE DIAMETER
0.51 in - 13.0 mm



C248CFP



CLOSED LENGTH
4.73 in - 120 mm

LOCK TYPE
Compression Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - 4-Position

HANDLE MATERIAL
Carbon Fiber/G-10 Laminate

BLADE
BLADE LENGTH
3.43 in - 87 mm
EDGE LENGTH
3.43 in - 87 mm
THICKNESS
0.118 in - 3.0 mm
GRIND
Hollow

KNIFE
OVERALL LENGTH
8.12 in - 206 mm
WEIGHT
4.1 oz - 116 g
STEEL
CPM S30V
HOLE DIAMETER
0.48 in - 12.1 mm



C149GP

C248CFP

VALLOTTON SUB-HILT™

Butch Vallotton was one of the premier makers of high-end custom folders and automatic knives. He was also the first folder maker to use a blade's thumb stud as a stop pin for the lock. Our Vallotton Sub-Hilt honors this innovation and is the only Spyderco to feature both a thumb stud and our Trademark Round Hole. Its premium CPM S30V blade combines hollow-ground primary bevels with a faceted flat-ground tip for a superior synthesis of cutting performance and point strength. The precisely crafted handle combines brushed stainless bolsters and a sub-hilt with contoured, dove-tailed, polished G-10 scales. It also houses the knife's LinerLock mechanism and features a four-position clip for all possible carry configurations.



CANIS™

Kelly McCann is one of the world's leading experts in counterterrorism, antiterrorism, close combat, and all aspects of security. His decades of real-world operational experience are clearly reflected in the Canis—a no-nonsense folding knife optimized for personal protection. Its dramatic CPM S30V stainless steel blade combines a straight, Wharncliffe-style edge with narrow bevels, a reinforced tip, and a weight-saving mid-blade swedge to maximize strength and cutting power. The ergonomic handle features peel-ply-textured carbon fiber/G-10 laminate scales, nested stainless steel liners, a high-strength Compression Lock, and a versatile four-position clip that supports all possible carry options.



C85GP2



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.20 in - 81 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 2.95 in - 75 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.145 in - 3.7 mm
 GRIND
 Hollow

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 7.69 in - 195 mm
 WEIGHT
 4.2 oz - 119 g
 STEEL
 CPM S30V
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.49 in - 12.5 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.49 in - 114 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Compression Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi - 4-Position
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Black G-10



C85TR2



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.25 in - 83 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 N/A
 THICKNESS
 0.145 in - 3.7 mm
 GRIND
 Blunted

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 7.74 in - 197 mm
 WEIGHT
 4.2 oz - 119 g
 STEEL
 CTS BD1
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.51 in - 12.9 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.49 in - 114 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Compression Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi - 4-Position
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Red G-10



96



C85GP2

YOJIMBO™ 2

Designed by personal-defense trainer Michael Janich, the Yojimbo 2 is an evolved expression of his original Spyderco Yojimbo design, which pioneered the application of the Wharncliffe blade in tactical folders. The refined ergonomics of the Yojimbo 2 complement the natural contours of the hand, ensuring maximum surface contact and positive control. They also encourage a thumb-forward grip and make the CPM S30V blade a natural extension of the hand. The straight cutting edge of the hollow-ground blade offers extreme cutting performance by transferring power all the way to the tip and ensures improved point strength. Nested stainless steel liners provide structural strength and form the backbone of the knife's high-strength Compression Lock mechanism. Textured G-10 scales and a four-position clip guarantee a non-slip grip and rapid deployment from all carry positions.



C85TR2

YOJIMBO 2 TRAINER

The only way to develop usable defensive knife skills is through safe, controlled contact training with a partner. To do that, you need a training tool that accurately replicates all aspects of your actual carry knife—except its sharp edge and point. The Yojimbo 2 Trainer is mechanically identical to its live-blade counterpart, but features a full-thickness CTS BD1 stainless steel blade that is carefully radiused to allow safe contact. Strategically machined holes in the blade lighten it to match the weight of the live knife (to within two grams) and, along with textured red G-10 scales, clearly identify this knife as a training tool. Its four-position clip allows it to replicate all the carry options of the live knife to support high-speed in-fight deployment training.



C85GPBBK2



CLOSED LENGTH
4.49 in - 114 mm

LOCK TYPE
Compression Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - 4-Position

HANDLE MATERIAL
Black G-10

BLADE

BLADE LENGTH
3.20 in - 81 mm

EDGE LENGTH
3.00 in - 76 mm

THICKNESS
0.145 in - 3.7 mm

GRIND
Hollow

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH
7.69 in - 195 mm

WEIGHT
4.1 oz - 116 g

STEEL
CPM S30V

HOLE DIAMETER
0.50 in - 12.5 mm



C253GP



CLOSED LENGTH
5.37 in - 136 mm

LOCK TYPE
Compression Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - 4-Position

HANDLE MATERIAL
Black G-10

BLADE

BLADE LENGTH
3.98 in - 101 mm

EDGE LENGTH
3.98 in - 101 mm

THICKNESS
0.145 in - 3.7 mm

GRIND
Hollow

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH
9.29 in - 236 mm

WEIGHT
5.3 oz - 150 g

STEEL
CPM S30V

HOLE DIAMETER
0.56 in - 14.2 mm



C85GPBBK2

YOJIMBO 2

BLACK BLADE

Designed by personal-defense authority Michael Janich, the Yojimbo 2 epitomizes the concept of the "tactical Wharncliffe."

For users concerned with light discipline or those who simply prefer non-reflective blade finishes, this dynamic folder is now available in a low-profile all-black format. Its hollow-ground CPM S30V stainless steel blade is cloaked in a Diamond-Like Carbon (DLC) coating, and all its handle hardware—including its nested stainless steel liners, standoffs, screws, and four-position pocket clip—also have matching black finishes.



C253GP

YOJUMBO™

Since its introduction in 2011, Michael Janich's Yojimbo 2 design has earned a respected place in Spyderco's product line and legions of devoted followers worldwide. The YoJumbo builds on that success, scaling the design up by over 20 percent and refining its ergonomics to accommodate a wider range of hand sizes. Its formidable four-inch (102mm) Wharncliffe blade is hollow ground for superior edge geometry and features a fully accessible Trademark Round Hole for swift, ambidextrous, one-handed opening. The handle's open-backed construction and nested, skeletonized stainless steel liners keep weight to a minimum, while its coarse-textured G-10 scales promote a positive, non-slip grip. A high-strength Compression Lock and four-position pocket clip complete the package, making the YoJumbo a truly formidable cutting tool optimized for personal-defense carry.



C103GP



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 2.95 in - 75 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 2.78 in - 71 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.125 in - 3.2 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 7.35 in - 187 mm
 WEIGHT
 3.7 oz - 105 g
 STEEL
 CPM S30V
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.49 in - 12.5 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.40 in - 112 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Ball Bearing Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi - Tip-up
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Black G-10



C103TR



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 2.95 in - 75 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 N/A
 THICKNESS
 0.125 in - 3.2 mm
 GRIND
 Blunted

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 7.35 in - 187 mm
 WEIGHT
 3.7 oz - 105 g
 STEEL
 440C
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.49 in - 12.5 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.40 in - 112 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Ball Bearing Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi - Tip-up
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Red G-10



C103GP

P'KAL™

Meaning "to rip" in Visayan dialect, "pikal" is a devastatingly effective system of Filipino martial arts tactics and the inspiration for the Spyderco P'Kal folding knife. Its PlainEdge blade is flat ground from CPM S30V stainless steel and features a slightly curved edge for impressive cutting power. Spyderco's Trademark Round Hole and a removable Emerson Opening feature provide amazingly fast one-handed blade opening, either manually or by hooking the Emerson feature on the pocket during the draw.

Designed by former undercover narcotics officer and close-combat instructor Craig Douglas (aka "Southnarc"), the P'Kal is a "reverse-edge" tool that is ergonomically designed to be held with the sharpened edge facing inward toward the user to facilitate powerful pulling cuts. The backbone of the P'Kal's handle is a pair of skeletonized full stainless steel liners. They are capped by textured black G-10 laminate scales and house Spyderco's patented Ball Bearing Lock—an extremely strong lock mechanism that is also completely ambidextrous.

To support all appropriate carry and deployment methods, the P'Kal also features a reversible steel wire clip that provides tip-up, edge-forward and edge-back carry on both the left and right sides.

C103TR

P'KAL
 TRAINER

A defensive tool is useless without the skills to power it, and the best way to develop those skills is with proper training equipment. The P'Kal Trainer is mechanically identical to its live-blade counterpart, but features a blunted edge and rounded point to allow safe contact with a training partner. The multiple holes in the blade make its weight comparable to the live version and, along with its bright red G-10 handles, easily identify it as a training tool. Fully configurable for any tip-up carry position and featuring the same removable Emerson Opening feature, the P'Kal Trainer allows you to integrate all phases of your training—carry, deployment, and contact tactics—into a seamless flow.



C170GGBK



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 2.29 in - 58 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 2.00 in - 51 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.098 in - 2.5 mm
 GRIND
 Saber

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 6.50 in - 165 mm
 WEIGHT
 3.8 oz - 108 g
 STEEL
 VG-10
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.51 in - 13.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
4.50 in - 114 mm

LOCK TYPE
Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - Tip-up

HANDLE MATERIAL
Black G-10



C170GGBK

KARAHAWK™

BLACK BLADE

Many knife users regard the Southeast Asian karambit as the ultimate defensive tool. They also understand the importance of light discipline in tactical environments. The all-black Karahawk is tailor-made for these specialized needs. Its VG-10 stainless steel blade and stainless steel handle liners feature a non-reflective titanium carbonitride (TiCN) coating. The knife's ambidextrous tip-up pocket clip and all other handle hardware also boast a matching black finish. Its other features include a sturdy Back Lock mechanism, Trademark Round Hole, and an Emerson Opener for high-speed deployment.



100



FLIPPERS



Flippers are a special breed of one-hand-opening knife. The brainchild of the late custom knifemaker Kit Carson, their defining feature is a small integral tab near the heel of the blade that protrudes from the handle when the knife is closed. Stroking or pressing this tab with your index finger generates leverage to rotate the blade swiftly and smoothly into the open position. As a novel supplement or alternative to our Trademark Round Hole, flippers have become an increasingly popular feature on Spyderco knives. They are also a driving force behind some of our most innovative new designs, including models that combine flippers with our patented Compression Lock mechanism.



C234CFP



CLOSED LENGTH
5.10 in - 130 mm

LOCK TYPE
Compression Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi xx& 4-Position

BLADE
BLADE LENGTH
3.80 in - 97 mm

EDGE LENGTH
3.40 in - 86 mm

THICKNESS
0.138 in - 3.5 mm

GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE
OVERALL LENGTH
8.90 in - 226 mm

WEIGHT
4.3 oz - 122 g

STEEL
CPM S30V

HOLE DIAMETER
0.48 in - 12.1 mm

HANDLE MATERIAL
Carbon Fiber/G-10 Laminate



C240CFP



CLOSED LENGTH
4.53 in - 115 mm

LOCK TYPE
Compression Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - Tip-up

BLADE
BLADE LENGTH
3.39 in - 86 mm

EDGE LENGTH
2.89 in - 73 mm

THICKNESS
0.118 in - 3.0 mm

GRIND
Hollow

KNIFE
OVERALL LENGTH
7.92 in - 201 mm

WEIGHT
3.7 oz - 105 g

STEEL
CPM S30V

HOLE DIAMETER
0.35 in - 9.0 mm

HANDLE MATERIAL
Carbon Fiber/G-10 Laminate



102



C234CFP

C240CFP

AMALGAM™

The Amalgam was designed from the ground up as a practical, versatile working knife that combined all the advantages of Spyderco's patented Compression Lock, a fully accessible Trademark Round Hole, and a flipper opener into one package. The brainchild of a college student named Brian Lai, the heart of the Amalgam is its broad, drop-point blade, which is full-flat ground from CPM S30V stainless steel. The PlainEdge blade rides on special low-friction ball-bearing washers contained within the ergonomic handle, which is constructed with nested, skeletonized stainless steel liners and textured carbon fiber/G-10 laminate scales. A four-position clip and lined lanyard hole provide convenient carry and allow the Amalgam to be brought into action quickly with either hand.



SMOCK

Kevin Smock is an award-winning industrial designer who is turning heads with his visionary handcrafted custom knives. Based on his SK23 custom folder, the Spyderco Smock translates his innovative style into a premium-quality production folder. The hollow-ground blade of this knife is machined from CPM S30V stainless steel and includes both a Trademark Round Hole and an elegantly understated flipper opener. It is paired with a skeletonized handle featuring full stainless steel liners, textured carbon fiber/G-10 laminate scales, lightweight, open-backed construction, and a left/right, tip-up pocket clip. The Smock's most unique feature, however, is the button release on its high-strength Compression Lock mechanism, which allows the knife to be safely and easily closed without placing your fingers near the blade's edge.



C242CFP



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.26 in - 83 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 3.18 in - 81 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.098 in - 2.5 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 7.61 in - 193 mm
 WEIGHT
 2.4 oz - 68 g
 STEEL
 CPM S30V
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.22 in - 5.6 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.35 in - 110 mm

LOCK TYPE
 Compression Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi - Tip-up

HANDLE MATERIAL
 Carbon Fiber/G-10 Laminate

C233CFP



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.24 in - 82 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 3.24 in - 82 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.118 in - 3.0 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 7.26 in - 184 mm
 WEIGHT
 2.9 oz - 82 g
 STEEL
 CPM S30V
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.48 in - 12.1 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.17 in - 106 mm

LOCK TYPE
 Compression Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi - Tip-up

HANDLE MATERIAL
 Carbon Fiber/G-10 Laminate

C242CFP

IKUCHI™

Designed by Paul Alexander, a Ph.D. in Mechanical Engineering and a lifelong knife enthusiast, the Ikuchi (pronounced ee-koo-chee; a mythical Japanese sea monster) is a thoroughly different approach to pocketknife form and function. Its elegantly curved handle is crafted with full, skeletonized stainless steel liners and carbon fiber/G-10 laminate scales. In the closed position, the handle's slim, open-backed profile completely contains the knife's blade—except for a small textured section of the tang that serves as a flipper opener. With a stroke of an index finger or thumb, the full-flat-ground CPM S30V stainless steel blade opens and locks securely via Spyderco's patented Compression Lock mechanism. A reversible deep-pocket wire clip completes the package, providing discreet, left or right-side tip-up carry.

C233CFP

MANTRA™ 3

The newest member of Spyderco's Mantra series of flipper folders, the Mantra 3 takes the proven style and functionality of the original design and expresses it in a practical, everyday carry format. Its full-flat-ground, leaf-shaped blade is precision machined from CPM S30V stainless steel and opens equally well with either its fully accessible Trademark Round Hole or its index-finger flipper. Special ball-bearing washers between the blade and the handle's nested stainless steel liners guarantee a silky smooth action, while carbon fiber/G-10 laminate scales offer a positive grip and a home for the knife's high-strength Compression Lock mechanism. They also house its deep-pocket wire clip, for a choice of left or right-side, tip-up carry.

A portion of all sales of the Mantra 3 goes to The Parkinson's Foundation. The Parkinson's Foundation makes life better for people with Parkinson's disease by improving care and advancing research toward a cure. "In everything we do, we build on the energy, experience and passion of our global Parkinson's community." For more information visit Parkinson.org



C237GP



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 4.02 in - 102 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 3.95 in - 100 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.138 in - 3.5 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 9.13 in - 232 mm
 WEIGHT
 4.2 oz - 119 g
 STEEL
 CPM S30V
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.32 in - 8.1 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 5.11 in - 130 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Compression Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Right - Tip-up
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 G-10



C228CFP



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.48 in - 88 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 3.48 in - 88 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.138 in - 3.5 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 8.00 in - 203 mm
 WEIGHT
 3.3 oz - 94 g
 STEEL
 CPM S30V
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.51 in - 13.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.64 in - 118 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Compression Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi - Tip-up
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Carbon Fiber/G-10 Laminate



104



C237GP

TROPEN™

Argentinean custom knifemaker Javier Vogt specializes in crafting intricate artistic designs, often showcasing exotic materials. In his first collaboration with Spyderco, he highlights his innovative skills by offering three blade-opening options—a flipper, a stylistic Emerson Opener, and a subtle-yet-functional Trademark Round Hole. The broad, dramatically curved blade is full-flat ground from CPM S30V stainless steel and pivots effortlessly on special ball-bearing washers.

It locks via Spyderco's patented Compression Lock mechanism, which uses nested, skeletonized, stainless steel liners in the contoured, polished G-10 scales as its foundation. A stainless steel hourglass clip on the end of the handle provides right-side, tip-up carry and allows the Emerson Opening Feature to open the blade automatically as it is drawn from the pocket.



C228CFP

SLIVERAX™

Designed by automotive engineer and knife enthusiast Paul Alexander, the Sliverax is a slim, refined folder that offers both a fully accessible Trademark Round Hole and a flipper to offer a variety of one-handed opening options. Its drop-point blade is full-flat ground from CPM S30V stainless steel and has a slightly negative angle for enhanced cutting leverage. It is paired with a lightweight, open-backed handle built with carbon fiber/G-10 laminate scales and nested stainless steel liners. The liners form the foundation of Spyderco's patented Compression Lock mechanism, which offers superior strength and ease of operation. A deep-pocket wire clip configured for tip-up carry keeps the Sliverax discreet yet instantly accessible and is reversible for left or right-side carry.



ETHNIC SERIES



105



C251CFP



CLOSED LENGTH
4.17 in - 106 mm

LOCK TYPE
Compression Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - Tip-up

HANDLE MATERIAL
Carbon Fiber/G-10 Laminate

BLADE
BLADE LENGTH
3.26 in - 83 mm
EDGE LENGTH
2.92 in - 74 mm
THICKNESS
0.098 in - 2.5 mm
GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE
OVERALL LENGTH
7.35 in - 187 mm
WEIGHT
3.0 oz - 85 g
STEEL
CPM 20CV
HOLE DIAMETER
0.51 in - 13.1 mm



C251CFP

WATU™

Drawing inspiration from the traditional knife of the Chokwe people of Central and Southern Africa, the original Spyderco Chokwe was a revered member of our Ethnic Series of knives.

The Watu continues this proud tradition, translating the original ethnic pattern into an even smaller, handier form. Its distinctive triangular blade is full-flat-ground from CPM 20CV stainless steel and paired with an open-backed, coffin-shaped handle with full, skeletonized stainless steel liners, a high-strength Compression Lock mechanism, and stunning carbon fiber/G-10 laminate scales. These features are complemented by a reversible deep-pocket wire clip that offers a choice of left or right-side, tip-up carry.



KCA.
KEEP A CHILD ALIVE

Spyderco is honored to support Keep a Child Alive (KCA). KCA has a mission to improve the health and well-being of vulnerable children, young people, adults, and families worldwide, with a focus on combating the physical, social, and economic impacts of HIV/AIDS. The Watu was inspired by traditional ethnic knives of Central Africa, so we are honored to give something back to its homeland by donating a portion of the receipts of each one sold. For more information on this worthy charity, please visit www.keepachildalive.org.

C257GP

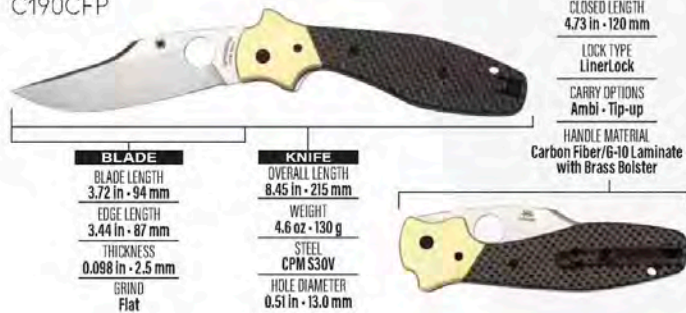


BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.16 in - 80 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 2.95 in - 75 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.098 in - 2.5 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 7.22 in - 183 mm
 WEIGHT
 2.7 oz - 77 g
 STEEL
 M390
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.46 in - 11.8 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.06 in - 103 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 LinerLock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi - Tip-up
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 G-10

C190CFP



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.72 in - 94 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 3.44 in - 87 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.098 in - 2.5 mm
 GRIND
 Flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 8.45 in - 215 mm
 WEIGHT
 4.6 oz - 130 g
 STEEL
 CPM S30V
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.51 in - 13.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.73 in - 120 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 LinerLock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi - Tip-up
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Carbon Fiber/G-10 Laminate
 with Brass Bolster



C257GP

PATTADESE

Spyderco's Pattada was a modern interpretation of the traditional resolza, the signature folding knife of the city of Pattada, Sardinia. The all-new Pattadese (pronounced pah-tah-day-say) takes that stunning design and scales it down by over 15 percent to make it even handier and more pocket friendly. A proud member of Spyderco's Ethnic Series, the Pattadese's iconic blade shape is faithfully expressed in M390 stainless steel. The full-flat-ground PlainEdge blade is housed in a gracefully curved handle built with full stainless steel liners and beautifully contoured G-10 scales. A sturdy LinerLock mechanism ensures that the blade locks securely open when in use and a deep-pocket wire clip keeps the Pattadese poised for instant access by providing a choice of left or right-side tip-up carry.

C190CFP

SCHEMPP BOWIE™

Designed by knifemaker Ed Schempp, the Schempp Bowie translates the style and spirit of the classic American Bowie into a functional folder optimized for everyday carry. Its CPM S30V blade has an iconic clip-point profile and a flat grind for superior cutting performance. It tucks into a coffin-shaped handle that features skeletonized stainless steel liners, textured carbon fiber/G-10 laminate scales, a solid steel backspacer, and dovetailed old-school brass bolsters with an integral double guard. A LinerLock mechanism and a reversible deep-pocket wire clip complete this state-of-the-art expression of this American classic.



FB44GP



BLADE

BLADE LENGTH
7.87 in - 200 mm
EDGE LENGTH
6.96 in - 177 mm
THICKNESS
0.300 in - 7.6 mm
GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH
13.10 in - 333 mm
WEIGHT
12.7 oz - 360 g
STEEL
CPM 154
HANDLE
G-10



SHEATH WEIGHT
4.4 oz - 125 g
TOTAL WEIGHT
17.1 oz - 485 g
SHEATH
Leather

108



FB44GP

RESPECT™

Designed by Spyderco co-founder Sal Glesser, this formidable knife represents his personal interpretation of the classic American Bowie knife. Its clip-point blade is made from .300-inch-thick CPM 154 stainless steel and has a broad profile for exceptional edge geometry. The blade is full-flat ground, distally tapered, and features a finger choil in front of the stainless steel double guard to support "old-school" Bowie tactics. To ensure control and leverage, the Respect has a refined, contoured handle shape with a pinky hook. The two-piece handle is machined from solid G-10 slabs and attached to the concealed tang with oversized Torx® screws. A knife truly worthy of its name, the Respect comes complete with a handcrafted leather sheath with a belt loop and retaining strap with a classic brass stud.



PRESTIGE



To many people, knives are much more than mere cutting tools; they are vivid reflections of an individual's character, status, and personal tastes. Just as a luxury watch tells far more than the correct time, a sophisticated knife design reveals a lot about the person who carries it. Specifically created for the discriminating lady or gentleman who wants to make a statement, Spyderco's Prestige knives will allow you to speak volumes without saying a word.



C255CMP



CLOSED LENGTH
4.02 in - 102 mm

LOCK TYPE
Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi • Tip-up

HANDLE MATERIAL
Brown Canvas Micarta

BLADE
BLADE LENGTH
2.90 in - 74 mm
EDGE LENGTH
2.72 in - 69 mm
THICKNESS
0.118 in - 3.0 mm
GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE
OVERALL LENGTH
6.90 in - 175 mm
WEIGHT
2.7 oz - 77 g
STEEL
M390
HOLE DIAMETER
0.51 in - 13.0 mm



C256TIP



CLOSED LENGTH
2.60 in - 66 mm

LOCK TYPE
R.I.L.

CARRY OPTIONS
Right • Tip-up

HANDLE MATERIAL
Titanium

BLADE
BLADE LENGTH
1.58 in - 40 mm
EDGE LENGTH
1.58 in - 40 mm
THICKNESS
0.100 in - 2.5 mm
GRIND
Hollow

KNIFE
OVERALL LENGTH
3.98 in - 101 mm
WEIGHT
1.7 oz - 48 g
STEEL
CPM S45VN
HOLE DIAMETER
0.32 in - 8.1 mm



110



C255CMP

SPYOPERA™

The SpyOpera is a utilitarian folding knife designed by Italian custom knifemaker "Max" and originally produced by lionSTEEL. Through an exclusive collaboration with lionSTEEL, the Spyderco SpyOpera takes this sleek design to the next level by adding a fully accessible Trademark Round Hole and a pocket clip. Its full-flat-ground blade is crafted from M390 particle metallurgy stainless steel and supported by a sturdy back lock mechanism. The blade is housed in a handle made with skeletonized full titanium liners, beautifully contoured brown canvas Micarta scales, and a stainless steel backspacer. The spines of the blade, lock bar, and backspacer are all meticulously crowned, and a deep-pocket wire clip provides right-side, tip-up carry.

C256TIP

POCHI™

Japanese knifemaker Kazuyuki Sakurai specializes in intricate, handcrafted folding knives, many of which are inspired by the shapes of animals. Some of his most popular designs are the dog-shaped knives in his "Pochi" (poh-chee) series, which draws its name from the most common Japanese dog name, roughly the equivalent of "Spot." His first Spyderco collaboration faithfully translates this novel design into a unique production folder with a hollow-ground CPM S45VN blade, a bead-blasted titanium handle, a Reeve Integral Lock (R.I.L.), and a blue-anodized folding "tail," titanium pocket clip, and pivot-pin accent.



C238TIP



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.88 in - 99 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 3.70 in - 94 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.157 in - 4.0 mm
 GRIND
 Saber

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 8.74 in - 222 mm
 WEIGHT
 4.4 oz - 125 g
 STEEL
 CPM S90V
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.51 in - 13.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.86 in - 123 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 R.I.L.
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Right - Tip-up
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Titanium



C235CFTIP



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.45 in - 88 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 3.45 in - 88 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.138 in - 3.5 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 8.00 in - 203 mm
 WEIGHT
 3.8 oz - 108 g
 STEEL
 CPM S90V
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.47 in - 12.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.61 in - 117 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 R.I.L.
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Right - Tip-up
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Titanium/Carbon Fiber



C238TIP

PAYSAN™

The Paysan is an exquisitely crafted folding knife based on the custom creation of renowned knifemaker Peter Rassenti. French for "peasant" or "farmer," the Paysan (pronounced pie-zaan) is, paradoxically, an incredibly sophisticated design. Its uniquely shaped, saber-ground blade is crafted from 4mm-thick (.157-inch) CPM S90V particle metallurgy stainless steel and features a fully accessible Trademark Round Hole for ambidextrous, one-handed opening. The blade pivots on ball-bearing washers for an ultra-smooth action and is housed in a one-piece handle machined from solid titanium—to include its high-strength Reeve Integral Lock (R.I.L.) mechanism. A stainless steel interface in the lock yields a long service life and also functions as an overtravel stop. To keep the Paysan poised for instant access, it includes an hourglass pocket clip configured for right-side, tip-up carry.



C235CFTIP

DRUNKEN™

Dmitry Sinkevich is one of the hottest custom makers in the knife industry today. His first Spyderco collaboration, the Drunken, showcases his ability to combine artistic design and unparalleled craftsmanship with practical function. The blade of this knife is full-flat ground from CPM S90V stainless steel and features a tumbled finish. It is paired with a stylishly ergonomic handle that includes a titanium scale on one side and a solid carbon fiber scale and nested stainless steel liner on the other. The titanium scale is "webbed" to reduce weight and forms the basis for the knife's Reeve Integral Lock (R.I.L.) mechanism, which includes a long-wearing stainless steel interface. Both scales are meticulously machined with the intricate "drunken" texture that gives the knife its name and are accented by a matching color-anodized backspacer, pivot assembly, and right-side, tip-up pocket clip.



C152GSMP



CLOSED LENGTH
3.60 in • 91 mm

LOCK TYPE
Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi • Tip-up

HANDLE MATERIAL
G-10 with Pearl Inlay

BLADE
BLADE LENGTH
2.80 in • 71 mm
EDGE LENGTH
2.30 in • 58 mm
THICKNESS
0.077 in • 1.9 mm
GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE
OVERALL LENGTH
6.40 in • 163 mm
WEIGHT
2.3 oz • 65 g
STEEL
CTS XHP
HOLE DIAMETER
0.51 in • 13.0 mm



112



C152GSMP

CHAPARRAL

SUN & MOON

CHAPARRAL™

The Chaparral is a plant native to the Western U.S. that is known for its ability to regenerate after harsh weather conditions and even wildfires. Its resilient spirit makes it a fitting namesake for Spyderco's immensely popular Chaparral Series which celebrates a diverse range of handle materials by incorporating them into the same, sleek prestige folder format.

The Chaparral Sun and Moon showcases a smooth white G-10 scale with a red G-10 inlay and a black G-10 scale with a genuine mother-of-pearl inlay. Reminiscent of a yin-yang symbol, this stunning prestige folder features a full-flat-ground CTS XHP blade and a reversible deep-pocket wire clip.



MADE IN TAIWAN

C152WDP



CLOSED LENGTH
3.60 in - 91 mm

LOCK TYPE
Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - Tip-up

HANDLE MATERIAL
Birdseye Maple

BLADE

BLADE LENGTH
2.79 in - 71 mm

EDGE LENGTH
2.34 in - 59 mm

THICKNESS
0.077 in - 1.9 mm

GRIND
Full-flat

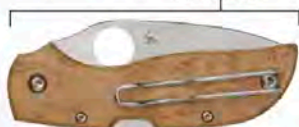
KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH
6.39 in - 162 mm

WEIGHT
2.2 oz - 62 g

STEEL
CTS XHP

HOLE DIAMETER
0.51 in - 13.0 mm



C152RNP



CLOSED LENGTH
3.60 in - 91 mm

LOCK TYPE
Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - Tip-up

HANDLE MATERIAL
Raffir Noble

BLADE

BLADE LENGTH
2.80 in - 71 mm

EDGE LENGTH
2.35 in - 60 mm

THICKNESS
0.079 in - 2.0 mm

GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH
6.40 in - 163 mm

WEIGHT
2.3 oz - 65 g

STEEL
CTS XHP

HOLE DIAMETER
0.51 in - 13.0 mm



C152WDP

CHAPARRAL

BIRDSEYE MAPLE

This stunning expression of the Chaparral features genuine birdseye maple scales and the dramatic grain pattern characteristic of this material. All other features are consistent with the Chaparral platform, including a full-flat-ground CTS XHP stainless steel blade, stainless steel liners, a sturdy back lock mechanism, and a reversible deep-pocket wire clip.

C152RNP

CHAPARRAL

RAFFIR® NOBLE

This striking expression of the Chaparral model showcases Raffir Noble scales. Manufactured in Denmark, Raffir Noble is a beautiful composite material that encapsulates metal mesh in a translucent, smoke-colored epoxy resin. When machined and polished, the random patterns of the mesh are revealed to yield a unique, semi-transparent, three-dimensional pattern. All other details of this knife are consistent with the Chaparral family, including a full-flat-ground CTS XHP blade, a sturdy back lock mechanism, and a reversible deep-pocket wire clip configured for tip-up carry.



C152PGY



CLOSED LENGTH
3.60 in - 91 mm

LOCK TYPE
Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - Tip-up

HANDLE MATERIAL
Gray FRN

BLADE

BLADE LENGTH
2.80 in - 71 mm
EDGE LENGTH
2.35 in - 60 mm
THICKNESS
0.079 in - 2.0 mm
GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH
6.40 in - 163 mm
WEIGHT
2.1 oz - 60 g
STEEL
CTS XHP
HOLE DIAMETER
0.51 in - 13.0 mm



C152CFP



CLOSED LENGTH
3.60 in - 91 mm

LOCK TYPE
Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - Tip-up

HANDLE MATERIAL
Carbon Fiber/G-10 Laminate

BLADE

BLADE LENGTH
2.80 in - 71 mm
EDGE LENGTH
2.35 in - 60 mm
THICKNESS
0.077 in - 1.9 mm
GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH
6.40 in - 163 mm
WEIGHT
2.5 oz - 71 g
STEEL
CTS XHP
HOLE DIAMETER
0.51 in - 13.0 mm



114



C152PGY

CHAPARRAL

LIGHTWEIGHT

The Chaparral Lightweight offers the same refined design theme and functionality as the other members of the Chaparral family, but with a simple, reliable, and affordable injection-molded handle. Its tough fiber-glass-reinforced-nylon (FRN) construction minimizes weight and offers the high-traction advantages of our Bi-Directional Texturing pattern. Like the other versions of the Chaparral, its defining features include a full-flat-ground CTS XHP stainless steel blade, a fully accessible Trademark Round Hole for ambidextrous one-handed opening, a sturdy back lock mechanism, and a reversible deep-pocket wire clip for discreet left or right-side tip-up carry.

C152CFP

CHAPARRAL

CARBON FIBER

The original Chaparral expresses the full-flat ground CTS XHP stainless steel blade with stunning carbon fiber/G-10 laminate scales.



C144CFPE



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.40 in • 86 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 3.08 in • 78 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.118 in • 3.0 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 7.65 in • 194 mm
 WEIGHT
 3.1 oz • 88 g
 STEEL
 ZDP-189/420J2
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.49 in • 12.5 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.25 in • 108 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Back Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi • Tip-up

HANDLE MATERIAL
 Carbon Fiber



C66PBK3



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.14 in • 80 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 3.04 in • 77 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.079 in • 2.0 mm
 GRIND
 Hollow

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 7.64 in • 194 mm
 WEIGHT
 2.5 oz • 71 g
 STEEL
 VG-10
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.45 in • 11.5 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.5 in • 114 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Back Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Right • Tip-up • Tip-down

HANDLE MATERIAL
 Black FRN



C144CFPE

C66PBK3

CALY™ 3.5

ZDP-189

The Caly 3.5 Carbon Fiber stretches the format of Spyderco's classic carbon-fiber-handled Caly 3 to a more hand-filling size and a 3.5-inch blade. It features the same premium san mai (three-layer) blade construction with a core of super-high-carbon ZDP-189 steel surrounded by layers of tough 420J2. The resulting blade offers both strength and world-class cutting performance and is joined to a handle featuring full skeletonized stainless steel liners, carbon fiber scales, and a robust back lock mechanism.

CENTOFANTE 3

Widely known in the knife industry as the "Godfather of Knifemaking," the late Frank Centofante was highly respected for his elegant designs, integrity, and painstaking craftsmanship. The Centofante 3 captures and translates the spirit of his custom designs into a practical working folder with a hollow-ground VG-10 blade, FRN handle, and a sturdy back lock mechanism. The handle features an inlaid Spyderco "bug" accent and an adjustable clip that can be positioned for right-side tip-up or tip-down carry.



C123GPGY



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
3.00 in - 76 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
2.63 in - 67 mm
 THICKNESS
0.118 in - 3.0 mm
 GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
7.14 in - 181 mm
 WEIGHT
3.4 oz - 96 g
 STEEL
MAXAMET
 HOLE DIAMETER
0.51 in - 13.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
4.19 in - 106 mm
 LOCK TYPE
LinerLock
 CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - Tip-up
 HANDLE MATERIAL
Gray G-10



116



SAGE™

C123GPGY

SAGE 1

COOL GRAY MAXAMET

alzheimer's association

Spyderco will donate approximately 5% of sales of the Sage series to the Colorado Chapter of the Alzheimer's Association. The Alzheimer's Association is the leading voluntary health organization in dementia care, support and research. Their mission is to eliminate Alzheimer's disease through the advancement of research; to provide and enhance care and support for all affected; and to reduce the risk of dementia through the promotion of brain health. Contributions to the Alzheimer's Association provide care and support to families in Colorado coping with Alzheimer's disease as well as fund national programs and research to ultimately find a cure. Visit www.alz.org/co to learn more about how your support makes a difference.

Spyderco's popular Sage Series has traditionally expressed the same iconic design with different lock mechanisms, paying homage to the innovative designers who created them. This rendition of the Sage 1 ushers in a new era by supercharging its Michael Walker LinerLock design with a blade crafted from Micro-Melt Maxamet. Maxamet is an extremely hard powdered tool steel with properties that transcend conventional high-speed steels and approach those of cemented carbides. This knife's full-flat-ground, leaf-shaped blade is paired with a handle featuring full stainless steel liners, a reversible deep-pocket wire clip, and distinctive cool gray peel-ply-textured G-10 scales.



C123CFPCL



CLOSED LENGTH
4.17 in - 106 mm

LOCK TYPE
Compression Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - Tip-up

HANDLE MATERIAL
Carbon Fiber/G-10 Laminate

BLADE
BLADE LENGTH
3.00 in - 76 mm
EDGE LENGTH
2.64 in - 67 mm
THICKNESS
0.118 in - 3.0 mm
GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE
OVERALL LENGTH
7.17 in - 182 mm
WEIGHT
3.1 oz - 88 g
STEEL
CPM S30V
HOLE DIAMETER
0.51 in - 13.0 mm



C123PBK



CLOSED LENGTH
4.17 in - 106 mm

LOCK TYPE
Compression Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - Tip-up

HANDLE MATERIAL
Black FRN

BLADE
BLADE LENGTH
3.00 in - 76 mm
EDGE LENGTH
2.63 in - 67 mm
THICKNESS
0.118 in - 3.0 mm
GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE
OVERALL LENGTH
7.13 in - 181 mm
WEIGHT
2.9 oz - 82 g
STEEL
CPM S30V
HOLE DIAMETER
0.51 in - 13.0 mm



C123CFPCL

SPYDERCO
CPM S30V

SAGE 5

COMPRESSION LOCK

The Sage 5 highlights Spyderco's own Compression Lock—a patented high-strength lock mechanism that is radically different from a LinerLock. In the Sage 5, the skeletonized stainless steel liners that form the framework of this lock are nested into textured carbon fiber/G-10 laminate scales to create an open-backed structure that reduces weight and allows easy cleaning. A reversible deep-pocket wire clip provides convenient ambidextrous tip-up carry and keeps the full-flat-ground CPM S30V blade always immediately accessible.

C123PBK

SPYDERCO
CPM S30V

SAGE 5

LIGHTWEIGHT

The Sage 5 is so popular we decided to take it a step further by offering it in a lightweight format. Its injection-molded FRN scales have a Bi-Directional Texture pattern for a non-slip grip and are home to nested, skeletonized stainless steel liners, a reversible deep-pocket wire clip, and a full-flat-ground CPM S30V blade. Weighing 13 percent less than the standard Sage 5, the Lightweight version also sports a special bushing that ensures precise pivot tensioning and an ultra-smooth action.







CLIPITool™



Multi-function pocketknives are nothing new. Unfortunately, neither are chipped fingernails, difficult-to-open tools, and knives that get lost at the bottom of your pocket. Spyderco's revolutionary ClipTool models change all that by elevating the concept of the traditional multi-blade pocketknife with the addition of the pocket clip and convenient Trademark Round Hole of our revolutionary CLIPIT designs. The result is a versatile, conveniently carried, easy-to-open family of knives that instantly transforms you into a jack of all trades.



C208GP



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.50 in - 89 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 3.05 in - 77 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.094 in - 2.4 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 7.90 in - 201 mm
 WEIGHT
 4.2 oz - 119 g
 STEEL
 8Cr13MoV
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.51 in - 13.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.40 in - 112 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 LinerLock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Right - Tip-up - Tip-down
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Black G-10



C209GS



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.61 in - 92 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 3.15 in - 80 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.098 in - 2.5 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 8.01 in - 203 mm
 WEIGHT
 4.2 oz - 119 g
 STEEL
 8Cr13MoV
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.51 in - 13.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.40 in - 112 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 LinerLock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Right - Tip-up - Tip-down
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Black G-10



120



C209GS

CLIPITOOl RESCUE™

C208GP

CLIPITOOl STANDARD™

Spyderco's three-bladed ClipiTool combines the versatility of the traditional multi-function folder with the advantages of clip carry and an easy opening Trademark Round Hole in every blade. The ClipiTool Standard features a full-flat-ground, leaf-shaped primary blade, a can opener/small screwdriver, and a bottle opener/wire stripper/large screwdriver. The PlainEdge primary blade locks open via a LinerLock mechanism, while the other two non-locking blades are held by classic slipjoint spring mechanisms. All three blades are precision machined from 8Cr13MoV stainless steel and housed in a handle with nested stainless steel liners and textured black G-10 scales. A two-position hourglass clip provides the option of right-side tip-up or tip-down carry.

The ClipiTool Rescue is a distinctly modern take on the concept of the multi-bladed pocketknife optimized for use as a rescue tool. Its locking primary blade has a blunt-tipped sheepfoot profile and a fully serrated SpyderEdge cutting edge for maximum performance on fibrous materials. It is supported by a locking rescue hook that is ideal for safely removing the clothing and boots of injured persons. A non-locking, hollow-ground screwdriver blade rounds out the selection of tools and provides an additional level of functionality. All three blades are crafted from 8Cr13MoV stainless steel and include a Trademark Round Hole for quick, easy, one-handed access. Sturdy stainless steel liners form the foundation of the knife's two LinerLock mechanisms and a solid anchor for an hourglass pocket clip that offers right-side tip-up or tip-down carry. They are nested into textured G-10 scales to keep the knife thin and pocket friendly while ensuring a secure, highly ergonomic, non-slip grip.



BLADE LENGTH
 1.43 in - 36 mm
 OVERALL LENGTH
 5.83 in - 148 mm



BLADE LENGTH
 1.45 in - 37 mm
 OVERALL LENGTH
 5.85 in - 149 mm



BLADE LENGTH
 1.96 in - 50 mm
 OVERALL LENGTH
 6.36 in - 162 mm



BLADE LENGTH
 1.10 in - 28 mm
 OVERALL LENGTH
 5.50 in - 140 mm





BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 2.02 in • 51 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 1.75 in • 44 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.079 in • 2.0 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 4.59 in • 117 mm
 WEIGHT
 1.9 oz • 54 g
 STEEL
 8Cr13MoV
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.35 in • 8.9 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 2.57 in • 65 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Slipjoint
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Right • Tip-up
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Stainless



C175P
 BLADE LENGTH
 2.00 in • 51 mm
 OVERALL LENGTH
 4.57 in • 116 mm



C169P
 BLADE LENGTH
 2.00 in • 51 mm
 OVERALL LENGTH
 4.57 in • 116 mm



C176P&S
 BLADE LENGTH
 2.03 in • 52 mm
 OVERALL LENGTH
 4.60 in • 117 mm



CLIPITOOl

The ClipiTool series is a special family of tools that combine a high-performance cutting edge with the added convenience and functionality of other tools. Unlike traditional multi-function pocketknives, they feature pocket clips for convenient carry and easy access. Their broad, full-flat-ground blades offer unrivaled cutting performance and include a finger choil for increased safety during use. Trademark Round Holes in the blades and non-locking secondary tools allow easy two-handed opening without the frustration of traditional nail nicks. A fresh approach to tackling everyday chores, the ClipiTool family sets a new standard in utilitarian convenience.

C175P

CLIPITOOl WITH
 BOTTLE OPENER
 & SCREWDRIVER



C169P

CLIPITOOl
 SCISSORS



C176P&S

CLIPITOOl WITH
 SERRATED BLADE



VALUE FOLDERS



Spyderco's remarkable Value Folders proudly offer all the high-performance features that define our premium CLIPIT knives, but at prices that comfortably fit any budget. Traditionally, this popular family of folders achieved its affordability through the use of economical blade steel. The latest additions to the breed have taken it to the next level by incorporating high-performance US-made steels, like CTS BD1 and CPM® S35VN®. Ideal for first-time knife buyers and as "starter" knives for budding knife collectors, these budget-friendly cutting tools are equally popular with experienced users who prefer them for hard-use cutting chores. Whether you're a knife novice or a seasoned expert, you won't find a better value anywhere.

122



C216GPBBK



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 2.98 in • 76 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 2.55 in • 65 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.118 in • 3.0 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 7.07 in • 180 mm
 WEIGHT
 4.2 oz • 119 g
 STEEL
 8Cr13MoV
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.50 in • 12.7 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.09 in • 104 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 LinerLock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi • Tip-up
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Black G-10



C216GP



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 2.98 in • 76 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 2.65 in • 67 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.118 in • 3.0 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 7.07 in • 180 mm
 WEIGHT
 4.1 oz • 116 g
 STEEL
 8Cr13MoV
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.50 in • 12.7 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.09 in • 104 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 LinerLock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi • Tip-up
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Black G-10



C216GPBBK

C216GP

EFFICIENT™

BLACK BLADE

Designed from the ground up to be an affordably priced, user-oriented folding knife, the Efficient has quickly earned a respected place in Spyderco's line of Value Folders. To make it even better suited to the needs of tactical end users, we now offer it in an all-black configuration featuring a non-reflective black oxide blade coating and matching black liners and handle hardware. Available with a choice of a PlainEdge or CombinationEdge blade, it retains all the high-performance features of the original version, including a full-flat-ground 8Cr13MoV blade, index-finger choil, sturdy LinerLock mechanism, textured G-10 scales, a lined lanyard hole, and a reversible hourglass clip that can be configured for left or right-side tip-up carry.

EFFICIENT

The Efficient's compact, ergonomic design centers around a full-flat-ground drop-point blade made from 8Cr13MoV stainless steel. Its broad profile has a gently curved spine that flows seamlessly into the handle, which is built with full, skeletonized stainless steel liners, textured G-10 scales, and a stainless steel back spacer. The handle's liners form the foundation of a sturdy LinerLock mechanism that locks the blade securely open, while allowing easy one-handed release. To ensure convenient, ambidextrous carry and instant access, the Efficient comes complete with a reversible hourglass clip configured for tip-up carry.



C216GPBBK

C216GPSBBK



C246GP



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 2.47 in • 63 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 2.12 in • 54 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.118 in • 3.0 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 6.09 in • 155 mm
 WEIGHT
 4.0 oz • 113 g
 STEEL
 8Cr13MoV
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.50 in • 12.7 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 3.72 in • 94 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 LinerLock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi • Tip-up
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Black G-10



C245GP



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.58 in • 91 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 3.20 in • 81 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.121 in • 3.1 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 8.31 in • 211 mm
 WEIGHT
 5.2 oz • 147 g
 STEEL
 8Cr13MoV
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.50 in • 12.7 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.82 in • 122 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 LinerLock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi • Tip-up
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Black G-10



C246GP

INSISTENT™

Since its introduction, the Spyderco Efficient has earned a loyal following among knife enthusiasts who appreciate a versatile folder that is both pocket and budget friendly. It has also inspired demand for a smaller "gentleman's" version that carries even more discreetly. The answer to that calling is the Insistent, which scales the Efficient down by about 14 percent and adds a reversible deep-pocket wire clip oriented for tip-up carry. All other features are consistent with its bigger brother, including a full-flat-ground 8Cr13MoV stainless steel blade, a choice of PlainEdge or CombinationEdge configurations, skeletonized stainless steel liners, a stainless steel backspacer, a sturdy LinerLock mechanism, and textured G-10 scales.



C246GP

C246GPS



C245GP

EMPHASIS™

True to its name, the Emphasis takes all the confirmed features and benefits of the best-selling Efficient and "emphasizes" them, while keeping the design's "cockpit"—the key dimensional relationships of the pivot, lock, and Trademark Round Hole—consistent with the original. Its full-flat-ground 8Cr13MoV stainless steel blade is available with a choice of PlainEdge or a partially serrated CombinationEdge and is backed by skeletonized stainless steel liners, a stainless steel backspacer, a sturdy LinerLock mechanism, and textured G-10 scales. To allow discreet, tip-up carry, it also features a black-coated deep-pocket wire clip that is reversible for left or right-handed users.



C245GP

C245GPS



C252GP



CLOSED LENGTH
3.91 in • 99 mm

LOCK TYPE
LinerLock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi • 4-Position

HANDLE MATERIAL
Black G-10

BLADE
BLADE LENGTH
3.02 in • 77 mm
EDGE LENGTH
3.00 in • 76 mm
THICKNESS
0.098 in • 2.5 mm
GRIND
Full-Flat

KNIFE
OVERALL LENGTH
6.90 in • 175 mm
WEIGHT
2.7 oz • 77 g
STEEL
8Cr13MoV
HOLE DIAMETER
0.43 in • 11.0 mm



C252GP

ASTUTE™

Spyderco's incredibly popular line of Value Folders takes a new turn with the Astute. Although it shares the same basic construction and materials as its brethren, it features a sleeker, more stylish design that is amazingly pocket friendly. The long, gently curved cutting edge and full-flat grind of its 8Cr13MoV stainless steel blade give it impressive cutting power and point utility. Its ergonomic, open-backed handle features full stainless steel liners for strength and textured G-10 scales to ensure a secure, non-slip grip. The sturdy LinerLock mechanism locks the blade securely when in use and a four-position pocket clip and lined lanyard hole allow all possible carry preferences. Simply put, the Astute sets a new standard in affordable Spyderco style.



125



C222GPGY



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
2.91 in - 74 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
2.78 in - 71 mm
 THICKNESS
0.110 in - 2.8 mm
 GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
7.04 in - 179 mm
 WEIGHT
3.3 oz - 94 g
 STEEL
CTS BD1
 HOLE DIAMETER
0.47 in - 12.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
4.13 in - 105 mm
 LOCK TYPE
LinerLock
 CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - 4-Position
 HANDLE MATERIAL
G-10



C220GPGY



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
3.33 in - 85 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
3.15 in - 80 mm
 THICKNESS
0.126 in - 3.2 mm
 GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
7.84 in - 199 mm
 WEIGHT
3.9 oz - 111 g
 STEEL
CTS BD1
 HOLE DIAMETER
0.55 in - 14.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
4.51 in - 115 mm
 LOCK TYPE
LinerLock
 CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - 4-Position
 HANDLE MATERIAL
G-10



126



C222GPGY

ALCYONE™

Alcyone is a brilliant multiple star system in the constellation of Taurus named for one of the daughters of Atlas and Pleione. Like its namesake, this knife shines brightly above its peers, offering all the defining qualities of a Spyderco folder in an affordable, pocket-friendly package. Its full-flat-ground blade is precision machined from American-made CTS BD1 stainless steel and features a minimal ricasso for a long, exceptionally capable working edge. The blade is paired with an ergonomic handle design that includes full skeletonized stainless steel liners, lightweight open-backed construction, and high-traction checkered, gray G-10 scales. A sturdy, easily operated LinerLock mechanism, four-position pocket clip, and oversized lanyard hole complete the package and make the Alcyone one of the best values in the folding knife market.

C220GPGY

POLESTAR™

Designed for budget-conscious knife users who demand genuine Spyderco quality, the Polestar is one of the best values on the market. Its leaf-shaped PlainEdge blade is full-flat ground from American-made CTS BD1 stainless steel and features our signature Trademark Round Hole for quick, ambidextrous, one-hand opening. The blade is paired with an ergonomic, lightweight, open-backed handle built with full, skeletonized stainless steel liners and checkered gray G-10 scales. A LinerLock mechanism locks the blade securely open when in use, yet is easily released thanks to a strategically placed relief cut in the obverse side of the handle. A four-position hourglass clip with a broad, triangular base gives the choice of tip-up or tip-down carry. If you're looking for the key qualities of a Spyderco knife in a value-friendly package, the Polestar is a winner.



C129GP



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 2.50 in - 64 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 2.23 in - 57 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.100 in - 2.5 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 6.04 in - 153 mm
 WEIGHT
 2.6 oz - 74 g
 STEEL
 CTS BD1N
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.51 in - 13.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 3.54 in - 90 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 LinerLock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi - Tip-up
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Black G-10



C130GP



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 2.00 in - 51 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 1.69 in - 43 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.100 in - 2.5 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 5.11 in - 130 mm
 WEIGHT
 2.2 oz - 62 g
 STEEL
 CTS BD1N
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.47 in - 12.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 3.11 in - 79 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 LinerLock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi - Tip-up
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Black G-10



C129GP

C130GP

CAT™

The Cat is the perfect cutting tool for carry in jurisdictions with strict blade-length limitations. Its full-flat-ground 2.5-inch CTS BD1N blade provides plenty of cutting capability while remaining legally permissible practically everywhere. A carefully contoured G-10 handle, strategically placed finger choil, and sturdy LinerLock mechanism ensure comfort, control, and strength, while a reversible, deep-pocket wire clip provides discreet, ambidextrous tip-up carry.



CHICAGO™

The Chicago's two-inch blade offers impressive cutting capability in an amazingly compact, socially friendly, and law-abiding package. Full-flat ground from CTS BD1N stainless steel, it features a Trademark Round Hole for easy opening and is supported by a user friendly LinerLock mechanism. The handle's textured G-10 scales and forefinger choil provide a secure grip—even with larger hands—and a reversible deep-pocket wire clip balances low-profile, tip-up carry with quick, easy access.



C122PBL



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.39 in - 86 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 3.39 in - 86 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.122 in - 3.1 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 7.77 in - 197 mm
 WEIGHT
 3.7 oz - 105 g
 STEEL
 CPM S35VN
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.51 in - 13.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.38 in - 111 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 LinerLock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi - 4-Position
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Blue FRN



C122PBL

TENACIOUS™

LIGHTWEIGHT BLUE
 CPM S35VN

The Tenacious has long been the flagship of Spyderco's incredibly popular Value Folder family of budget-friendly EDC cutting tools. The Tenacious Lightweight added the enhanced grip texture and vast color palette of injection-molded, fiberglass-reinforced-nylon (FRN) handle scales. Taking another quantum leap forward, the latest version of the Tenacious Lightweight proudly features American-made CPM S35VN blade steel. This advanced particle metallurgy stainless steel supercharges this workhorse folder and sets a new standard in affordable high performance. Available with a choice of PlainEdge or CombinationEdge blade, it also features a distinctive blue handle color.



C122PBL

C122PSBL



C122PSBK



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.39 in • 86 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 3.39 in • 86 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.122 in • 3.1 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 7.77 in • 197 mm
 WEIGHT
 3.7 oz • 105 g
 STEEL
 8Cr13MoV
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.51 in • 13.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.38 in • 111 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 LinerLock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi • 4-Position
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Black FRN



C122PBBK



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.39 in • 86 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 3.39 in • 86 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.122 in • 3.1 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 7.77 in • 197 mm
 WEIGHT
 3.7 oz • 105 g
 STEEL
 8Cr13MoV
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.51 in • 13.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.38 in • 111 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 LinerLock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi • 4-Position
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Black FRN



129



C122PSBK

C122PBBK

TENACIOUS

LIGHTWEIGHT

TENACIOUS

LIGHTWEIGHT BLACK BLADE

This lightweight version raises the bar even further with injection-molded fiberglass-reinforced-nylon (FRN) handle scales that reduce the knife's overall weight by almost 10 percent and offer the enhanced grip traction of Spyderco's signature Bi-Directional Texture pattern. All other features are consistent with the original model, including a full-flat-ground 8Cr13MoV stainless steel blade, full skeletonized stainless steel liners, a four-position pocket clip, a sturdy LinerLock, and a choice of PlainEdge, CombinationEdge, or SpyderEdge blade configurations.

Proudly offering all the features and benefits that define a Spyderco knife in a budget-friendly package, the Tenacious has long been the centerpiece of our Value Folder line. The Tenacious Lightweight raised the bar even further, replacing the original G-10 scales with injection-molded fiberglass-reinforced nylon (FRN) that reduces the knife's weight by almost 12 percent and adds the extreme grip security of Spyderco's Bi-Directional Texture pattern. For tactical end users, the newest version of this lightweight powerhouse adds a low-profile black-oxide blade coating and matching black-coated handle hardware and clip.



C122PBK

C122PSBK

C122SBK



C122PBBK

C122PSBBK

C122SBBK



C122GPS



CLOSED LENGTH
4.38 in - 111 mm

LOCK TYPE
LinerLock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - 4-Position

HANDLE MATERIAL
Black G-10

BLADE

BLADE LENGTH
3.39 in - 86 mm
EDGE LENGTH
3.39 in - 86 mm
THICKNESS
0.122 in - 3.1 mm
GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH
7.77 in - 197 mm
WEIGHT
4.2 oz - 119 g
STEEL
8Cr13MoV
HOLE DIAMETER
0.51 in - 13.0 mm



C122GBBKPS



CLOSED LENGTH
4.38 in - 111 mm

LOCK TYPE
LinerLock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - 4-Position

HANDLE MATERIAL
Black G-10

BLADE

BLADE LENGTH
3.39 in - 86 mm
EDGE LENGTH
3.39 in - 86 mm
THICKNESS
0.122 in - 3.1 mm
GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH
7.77 in - 197 mm
WEIGHT
4.2 oz - 119 g
STEEL
8Cr13MoV
HOLE DIAMETER
0.51 in - 13.0 mm



130



C122GPS

C122GBBKPS

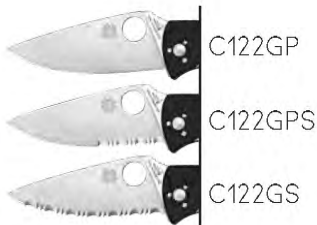
TENACIOUS

TENACIOUS

BLACK BLADE

The G-10 handle's full, skeletonized stainless steel liners are the heart of its sturdy LinerLock mechanism and the foundation for non-slip, textured G-10 scales. A four-position pocket clip provides the option of tip-up or tip-down carry on both sides of the body and straddles a lined lanyard hole that allows the easy attachment of fobs and lanyards.

The Tenacious Black Blade has a non-reflective black-coated blade and all-black hardware.



C122GP

C122GPS

C122GS



C122GBBKP

C122GBBKPS



MADE IN CHINA



MADE IN CHINA

C136GP



CLOSED LENGTH
4.13 in • 105 mm

LOCK TYPE
LinerLock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi • 4-Position

HANDLE MATERIAL
Black G-10

BLADE

BLADE LENGTH
2.77 in • 70 mm

EDGE LENGTH
2.77 in • 70 mm

THICKNESS
0.122 in • 3.1 mm

GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH
6.90 in • 175 mm

WEIGHT
3.7 oz • 105 g

STEEL
8Cr13MoV

HOLE DIAMETER
0.52 in • 13.3 mm



C148GP



CLOSED LENGTH
3.58 in • 91 mm

LOCK TYPE
LinerLock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi • 4-Position

HANDLE MATERIAL
Black G-10

BLADE

BLADE LENGTH
2.31 in • 59 mm

EDGE LENGTH
2.31 in • 59 mm

THICKNESS
0.122 in • 3.1 mm

GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH
5.89 in • 150 mm

WEIGHT
3.0 oz • 85 g

STEEL
8Cr13MoV

HOLE DIAMETER
0.47 in • 12.0 mm



C136GP



PERSISTENCE™

Truth be told, one size rarely fits all. The Persistence packs all the proven performance features of the Tenacious into a slightly smaller, more pocket-friendly package with a sub-three-inch blade.

C148GP



AMBITIOUS™

The Ambitious provides an exceptional blend of compact size, high performance, and unmatched value.



MADE IN CHINA



MADE IN CHINA

C142GP



CLOSED LENGTH
5.20 in - 132 mm

LOCK TYPE
LinerLock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - 4-Position

HANDLE MATERIAL
Black G-10

BLADE
BLADE LENGTH
4.20 in - 107 mm
EDGE LENGTH
4.20 in - 107 mm
THICKNESS
.0122 in - 3.1 mm
GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE
OVERALL LENGTH
9.40 in - 239 mm
WEIGHT
5.1 oz - 145 g
STEEL
8Cr13MoV
HOLE DIAMETER
0.32 in - 8.1 mm



132



C142GP

RESILIENCE™

For those who believe bigger is better, the Resilience expands the platform of the best-selling Tenacious to offer a blade with more than four inches of cutting power.



NON-LOCKING

Non-locking pocketknives were the first knives to combine the convenience and ease of carry of folding construction with the utility of a sharp cutting edge. The first knives of this kind were friction folders. Like traditional straight razors, friction folders usually have a tab that extends from the tang of the blade that serves as a lever to open the knife. In the open position, this tab also indexes against the back of the handle where pressure from the user's hand holds it in place to stabilize the blade during use.

SLIPJOINT

The most common type of non-locking folder is a slipjoint, which uses spring pressure to keep the blade open during use. When the knife is opened, a spring in the

back of the handle applies pressure against a flat spot on the tang of the blade, holding it firmly in place. An excellent tool for most cutting chores, slipjoints are also socially friendly and legally permissible almost everywhere.

SLIPIT™

Spyderco's distinctive SLIPIT knives revolutionized the concept of non-locking folders by combining an improved notched-joint spring mechanism, a pocket clip for convenient carry, and one-handed operation via our Trademark Round Hole to set a new standard in pocketknife performance. SLIPIT knives also feature an index finger choil that provides a comfortable purchase for the index finger during use and helps prevent accidental closure of the blade.

C127PBK



| BLADE |
|---------------------------------|
| BLADE LENGTH 2.61 in - 66 mm |
| EDGE LENGTH 2.33 in - 59 mm |
| THICKNESS 0.114 in - 2.9 mm |
| GRIND Full-flat |

| KNIFE |
|------------------------------------|
| OVERALL LENGTH 6.06 in - 154 mm |
| WEIGHT 2.0 oz - 57 g |
| STEEL N690Co |
| HOLE DIAMETER 0.47 in - 12.0 mm |

| |
|----------------------------------|
| CLOSED LENGTH 3.45 in - 88 mm |
| LOCK TYPE Slipit |
| CARRY OPTIONS Ambi - Tip-up |
| HANDLE MATERIAL Black FRN |



C94PDBL



| BLADE |
|---------------------------------|
| BLADE LENGTH 2.95 in - 75 mm |
| EDGE LENGTH 2.58 in - 66 mm |
| THICKNESS 0.098 in - 2.5 mm |
| GRIND Full-flat |

| KNIFE |
|------------------------------------|
| OVERALL LENGTH 6.90 in - 175 mm |
| WEIGHT 1.7 oz - 48 g |
| STEEL CPM S110V |
| HOLE DIAMETER 0.48 in - 12.2 mm |

| |
|-----------------------------------|
| CLOSED LENGTH 3.95 in - 100 mm |
| LOCK TYPE Slipit |
| CARRY OPTIONS Ambi - Tip-up |
| HANDLE MATERIAL Dark Blue FRN |



134



C127PBK

URBAN™

The perfect cutting companion for city dwellers, the Urban Lightweight SLIPIT provides the advantages of clip carry and one-hand opening, but with a socially friendly non-locking mechanism. Its leaf-shaped blade is full-flat ground from N690Co stainless steel for outstanding edge geometry and features an index-finger choil to help prevent unintentional closure during use. The textured, fiberglass-reinforced-nylon handle keeps it feather light while still providing a full, secure grip. A reversible, deep-pocket wire clip allows convenient tip-up carry.



C94PBK

UK PENKNIFE
LEAF-SHAPED

The UK Penknife was developed after the United Kingdom prohibited the carry of folding knives with locking blades. It combines the defining features of Spyderco's revolutionary CLIPIT knives—a pocket clip for convenient carry and our Trademark Round Hole for easy, ambidextrous one-handed opening—with an improved, non-locking notch-joint mechanism. This uniquely functional knife is available with either a leaf-shaped or drop-point blade design, both featuring opposing jimping on the thumb ramp and index-finger choil for positive control. The UK Penknife is proudly manufactured in Spyderco's Golden, Colorado factory using premium US-made CTS BD1N and CPM S110V blade steels.



C94PBK



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
2.93 in • 74 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
2.58 in • 66 mm
 THICKNESS
0.098 in • 2.5 mm
 GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
6.88 in • 175 mm
 WEIGHT
1.7 oz • 48 g
 STEEL
CTS BD1N
 HOLE DIAMETER
0.48 in • 12.2 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
3.95 in • 100 mm
 LOCK TYPE
Slipit
 CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi • Tip-up
 HANDLE MATERIAL
Black FRN



C94PBK3



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
3.0 in • 76 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
2.66 in • 68 mm
 THICKNESS
0.098 in • 2.5 mm
 GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
6.95 in • 177 mm
 WEIGHT
1.7 oz • 48 g
 STEEL
CTS BD1N
 HOLE DIAMETER
0.48 in • 12.2 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
3.95 in • 100 mm
 LOCK TYPE
Slipit
 CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi • Tip-up
 HANDLE MATERIAL
Black FRN



C94PDBL

C94PBK3

UK PENKNIFE™

CPM S110V

Steel connoisseurs will appreciate this UK Penknife featuring state-of-the-art CPM S110V blade steel and a midnight blue FRN handle.



UK PENKNIFE™

DROP-POINT



C154PBK



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 2.00 in - 51 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 1.75 in - 44 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.118 in - 3.0 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 5.05 in - 128 mm
 WEIGHT
 1.7 oz - 48 g
 STEEL
 N690Co
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.47 in - 12.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 3.05 in - 77 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Slitlip
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi - Tip-up
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Black FRN



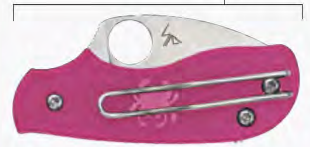
C154PPN



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 2.00 in - 51 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 1.75 in - 44 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.118 in - 3.0 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 5.05 in - 128 mm
 WEIGHT
 1.7 oz - 48 g
 STEEL
 N690Co
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.47 in - 12.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 3.05 in - 77 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Slitlip
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi - Tip-up
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Pink FRN



136



C154PBK

C154PPN

SQUEAK™

SQUEAK
 PINK

The Squeak is a scaled-down version of the UK Penknife that packs impressive cutting ability into a pint-sized package. Its full-flat-ground, non-locking blade is made from Böhler-Uddeholm N690Co Cobalt-enhanced steel—a material prized for its corrosion resistance and edge-holding characteristics. It also features an index-finger choil with textured jimping that establishes a secure grip and provides an extra measure of safety against accidental closure. The Squeak's textured handle is injection molded from fiberglass-reinforced nylon (FRN) and features a deep-pocket wire clip that is reversible for left or right-side tip-up carry.



Spyderco is proud to support Pink Heals. Pink Heals provides a global pathway for giving that drives funding solutions to individuals and communities in need by partnering with public safety entities and local businesses. For more information, please visit www.pinkheals.com.



C189PBK



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 2.09 in - 53 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 1.72 in - 44 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.112 in - 2.9 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 5.08 in - 129 mm
 WEIGHT
 1.0 oz - 28 g
 STEEL
 N690Co
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.17 in - 4.3 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 2.99 in - 76 mm

LOCK TYPE
 Slipjoint

CARRY OPTIONS
 Clipless

HANDLE MATERIAL
 FRN



C189P

ROADIE™

In early 2013, the Transportation Security Administration (TSA) announced a plan to once again allow knives on airplanes. Although the plan was later withdrawn, Spyderco was ready for it with a unique new non-locking design called the Roadie. In essence a highly evolved penknife, the Roadie's full-flat-ground sheepfoot-style blade features a "Double Dent™" for fingernail-free, easy two-handed opening. An improved notched-joint mechanism holds the blade open during use and is backed by a subtle index-finger choil to prevent accidental closure. Contoured fiberglass-reinforced-nylon (FRN) scales and strategically placed jimping (grooves) on the choil and spine provide comfortable ergonomics that enable this knife to perform well beyond its size. Sure to set a new standard in modern pocketknives, the Roadie is available in a variety of colors.



C189PRD
 RED

C189POR
 ORANGE

C189PGY
 GRAY

C189PBL
 BLUE

C189PBK
 BLACK



C188ALP



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 1.18 in - 30 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 1.18 in - 30 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.118 in - 3.0 mm
 GRIND
 Saber

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 3.23 in - 82 mm
 WEIGHT
 0.9 oz - 26 g
 STEEL
 CTS BD1
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.43 in - 11.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 2.05 in - 52 mm

LOCK TYPE
 Slipjoint

CARRY OPTIONS
 Clipless

HANDLE MATERIAL
 Aluminum



C188CFBBKP



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 1.23 in - 31 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 1.14 in - 29 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.118 in - 3.0 mm
 GRIND
 Flat Chisel

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 3.23 in - 82 mm
 WEIGHT
 0.9 oz - 26 g
 STEEL
 CPM S30V
 HOLE DIAMETER
 0.39 in - 10.0 mm

CLOSED LENGTH
 2.00 in - 51 mm

LOCK TYPE
 Slipjoint

CARRY OPTIONS
 Clipless

HANDLE MATERIAL
 Carbon Fiber/G-10 Laminate



138



C188ALP



DOG TAG
 FOLDER

GEN 4

Size does matter, and sometimes smaller is better. That's definitely the case with the Dog Tag Folder. Based on one of knifemaker Serge Panchenko's most popular designs, this diminutive non-locking folder ensures that you're never without a sharp edge.

Based on Panchenko's fourth generation design, this cutting tool features twin, matte-finished aluminum handle scales for a comfortable, secure grip and enhanced protection of the blade's sharp edge. It features an integral spring bar and ball-bearing detent that help hold the blade in place in both the open and closed positions, but do not mechanically lock it.

The blade is double-beveled and saber-ground to provide a symmetrical edge angle that is easily sharpened and allows greater control during use. Precision machined from American-made CTS BD1 stainless steel, the sheepfoot blade features a Spyderco Trademark Round Hole.

C188CFBBKP



DOG TAG
 FOLDER

CARBON FIBER

This popular design features a one-piece handle machined from durable and visually striking carbon fiber/G-10 laminate. Its single-beveled blade is chisel-ground from CPM S30V stainless steel and, along with the knife's other metal hardware, features a non-reflective black titanium carbonitride coating. An inlaid stainless steel spring in the handle provides tension for the detent mechanism, which keeps the blade fully opened or closed, but does not lock it.



C133BKP



| BLADE | |
|--------------|-------------------|
| BLADE LENGTH | 1.26 in • 32 mm |
| EDGE LENGTH | 1.14 in • 29 mm |
| THICKNESS | 0.060 in • 1.5 mm |
| GRIND | Full-flat |
| STEEL | 3Cr13 |

| KNIFE | |
|----------------|-----------------|
| OVERALL LENGTH | 2.95 in • 75 mm |
| WEIGHT | 0.4 oz • 11 g |
| CLOSED LENGTH | 1.70 in • 43 mm |
| HANDLE | Stainless |
| LOCK | Slipjoint |

C137BKP



| BLADE | |
|--------------|-------------------|
| BLADE LENGTH | 1.67 in • 42 mm |
| EDGE LENGTH | 1.48 in • 38 mm |
| THICKNESS | 0.063 in • 1.6 mm |
| GRIND | Full-flat |
| STEEL | 3Cr13 |

| KNIFE | |
|----------------|-----------------|
| OVERALL LENGTH | 3.71 in • 94 mm |
| WEIGHT | 0.6 oz • 17 g |
| CLOSED LENGTH | 2.06 in • 52 mm |
| HANDLE | Stainless |
| LOCK | Slipjoint |

C138BKP



| BLADE | |
|--------------|-------------------|
| BLADE LENGTH | 2.27 in • 58 mm |
| EDGE LENGTH | 2.03 in • 52 mm |
| THICKNESS | 0.079 in • 2.0 mm |
| GRIND | Full-flat |
| STEEL | 12c27 |

| KNIFE | |
|----------------|------------------|
| OVERALL LENGTH | 5.09 in • 129 mm |
| WEIGHT | 1.3 oz • 37 g |
| CLOSED LENGTH | 2.84 in • 72 mm |
| HANDLE | Stainless |
| LOCK | Slipjoint |

C133BKP

BUG™

BLACK BLADE



Our micro-sized slipjoints are fully functional cutting tools small enough to fit on a keychain. Their Trade-mark Round Holes proudly identify them as Spyderco knives and offer convenient, fingernail-free opening. Painstakingly crafted from stainless steel, these remarkable knives are now available in a handsome all-black finish. Both the blades and handles have a durable black oxide coating that accentuates their no-nonsense functionality.

C138BKP

GRASSHOPPER™

BLACK BLADE



C137BKP

HONEYBEE™

BLACK BLADE



C133P



| BLADE | |
|--------------|-------------------|
| BLADE LENGTH | 1.27 in • 32 mm |
| EDGE LENGTH | 1.14 in • 29 mm |
| THICKNESS | 0.071 in • 1.8 mm |
| GRIND | Full-flat |
| STEEL | 3Cr13 |

| KNIFE | |
|----------------|-----------------|
| OVERALL LENGTH | 2.90 in • 74 mm |
| WEIGHT | 0.4 oz • 11 g |
| CLOSED LENGTH | 1.63 in • 41 mm |
| HANDLE | Stainless |
| LOCK | Slipjoint |

C137P



| BLADE | |
|--------------|-------------------|
| BLADE LENGTH | 1.60 in • 41 mm |
| EDGE LENGTH | 1.44 in • 37 mm |
| THICKNESS | 0.071 in • 1.8 mm |
| GRIND | Full-flat |
| STEEL | 3Cr13 |

| KNIFE | |
|----------------|-----------------|
| OVERALL LENGTH | 3.66 in • 93 mm |
| WEIGHT | 0.6 oz • 17 g |
| CLOSED LENGTH | 2.06 in • 52 mm |
| HANDLE | Stainless |
| LOCK | Slipjoint |

C138P



| BLADE | |
|--------------|-------------------|
| BLADE LENGTH | 2.30 in • 58 mm |
| EDGE LENGTH | 2.07 in • 53 mm |
| THICKNESS | 0.087 in • 2.2 mm |
| GRIND | Full-flat |
| STEEL | 12c27 |

| KNIFE | |
|----------------|------------------|
| OVERALL LENGTH | 5.07 in • 129 mm |
| WEIGHT | 1.4 oz • 40 g |
| CLOSED LENGTH | 2.77 in • 70 mm |
| HANDLE | Stainless |
| LOCK | Slipjoint |

140



C133P

BUG

The smallest folder we make, the Bug is still fully functional and plenty sharp.



Spyderco's popular micro-sized slipjoints are impressively sharp, fully functional folding knives. Their stainless steel handles offer the perfect palette for engraving and the Trademark Round Holes in their blades allow easy two-handed opening. All three include lanyard holes for attachment to a keychain or lanyard.

C138P

GRASSHOPPER

Amazingly capable, yet still a pleasure to carry, the Grasshopper redefines the classic non-locking pocketknife.



C137P

HONEYBEE

Perfectly sized for in-pocket carry, the Honeybee is a traditional slipjoint folder with true Spyderco style.



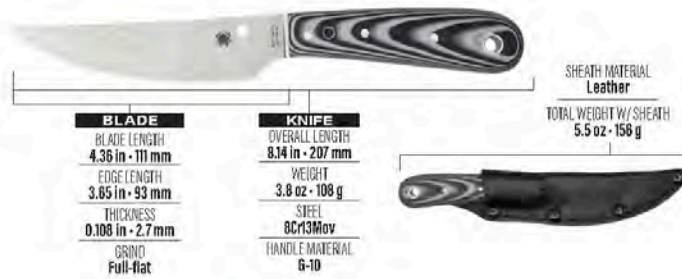


FIXED BLADES



For some applications, there is no substitute for the strength and simplicity of a fixed-blade knife. Although we are best known for our history-changing folding knives, Spyderco also offers a broad selection of fixed blades, including many designs developed in collaboration with custom knifemakers and recognized experts in the fields of hunting, fishing, bushcraft, survival, and personal-defense. All of our fixed blades also feature expertly designed and crafted sheaths that ensure your knife is poised and as ready as you are when you need it most.

FB46GP



142



FB46GP

BOW RIVER™

Custom knifemaker Phil Wilson is an avid hunter and fisherman who incorporates his outdoor experience into every one of his designs. Hands down one of Spyderco's most popular collaborators, his highly refined fixed-blade designs are the cutting tools of choice of savvy outdoorsmen worldwide. Wilson's latest collaboration with Spyderco is the Bow River—an expression of his incredibly popular custom design specifically geared toward budget-conscious adventurers. This compact, all-purpose design features a full-flat-ground, trailing-point blade crafted from 8Cr13MoV stainless steel. The blade is paired with a contoured, ergonomic handle made with layered black and gray G-10. Complete with a high-quality leather sheath, the Bow River offers exceptional design and performance at an affordable price.



FB47GP



FB47GP

NIGHTSTICK™

Designed by renowned custom knifemaker Gayle Bradley, the Nightstick is a uniquely modern take on the classic boot knife. Its flat-ground CPM S30V stainless steel blade is single edged to make it more legally friendly, but retains the traditional symmetrical bevels of this no-nonsense breed. Smooth G-10 scales flank the handle's full tang and integral double guard and are secured by stout tubular rivets. To support a wide range of carry positions and keep the knife poised for quick access, the Nightstick comes complete with a custom-molded Boltaron® sheath with a versatile G-Clip™ mount.



FB45GP



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 6.79 in • 172 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 6.75 in • 171 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.154 in • 3.9 mm
 GRIND
 Saber

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 12.33 in • 313 mm
 WEIGHT
 12.0 oz • 340 g
 STEEL
 CPM 4V
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Black G-10

SHEATH MATERIAL
Leather

TOTAL WEIGHT W/ SHEATH
15.0 oz • 425 g



144



FB45GP

PROVINCE™

Jim Ankerson is a passionate student of metallurgy and its relationship to knife design and performance. Drawing from his hard-earned practical knowledge and years of knife-testing experience, he teamed up with custom knifemaker Darrin Sanders to design a capable, all-purpose knife that is ready for anything. The Province's clip-point, Bowie-style blade is machined from CPM 4V®, a particle metallurgy tool steel enriched with vanadium and molybdenum for high-caliber strength, edge retention, and toughness. Its high saber grind balances strength and edge geometry, while its full-tang handle and contoured G-10 scales safeguard a secure, hand-filling grip. Ideally suited for survival, camping, and other demanding applications, the Province comes complete with a handcrafted leather sheath.



FB45SH

Optional Boltaron® Sheath is available for separate purchase exclusively at www.spyderco.com



FB42GP



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 5.20 in - 132 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 4.75 in - 121 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.156 in - 4.0 mm
 GRIND
 Hamaguri

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 10.00 in - 254 mm
 WEIGHT
 9.5 oz - 269 g
 STEEL
 CPM 20CV
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Black G-10

SHEATH MATERIAL
 Leather
 TOTAL WEIGHT W/ SHEATH
 16.5 oz - 468 g



FB42GP

ZOOMER™

Designed by survival enthusiast Tom Zoomer, the Zoomer is a highly evolved outdoor tool that transcends the functionality of traditional bushcraft knives. Its blade is expertly crafted from CPM 20CV and features a zero-ground hamaguri (convex) edge. The unique handle design features two machined solid G-10 scales that envelop the blade's through tang, yet allow the butt of the tang to protrude for use as a hammer surface and lanyard attachment point. Its seamlessly contoured shape is devoid of hot spots and includes an extended thumb shelf for additional leverage. The Zoomer comes complete with a high-quality leather sheath with a free-floating belt loop and an on-board accessory pouch.



FB39GP



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 6.19 in • 157 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 6.00 in • 152 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.118 in • 3.0 mm
 GRIND
 Saber

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 11.55 in • 293 mm
 WEIGHT
 7.3 oz • 207 g
 STEEL
 CPM 20CV
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Black G-10

SHEATH MATERIAL
 Leather
 TOTAL WEIGHT W/ SHEATH
 10.7 oz • 303 g



FB32GP



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 4.63 in • 118 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 4.63 in • 118 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.238 in • 6.0 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 9.25 in • 235 mm
 WEIGHT
 7.9 oz • 224 g
 STEEL
 Cast 440C
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Black G-10

SHEATH MATERIAL
 Boltaron
 TOTAL WEIGHT W/ SHEATH
 10.6 oz • 301 g



146



FB39GP

FB32GP

SUSTAIN™

Based on knifemaker Stuart Ackerman's best-selling "Slither" design, Spyderco's Sustain is a formidable fixed-blade knife. Its broad blade is saber ground from CPM 20CV—an advanced particle metallurgy stainless steel renowned for its edge-holding ability and corrosion resistance. An unsharpened swedge on the back of the blade reduces weight and tapers to an acute point, while a full tang guarantees optimal structural strength. Contoured, 3-D-machined G-10 handle scales are secured to the tang with concealed pins to offer a clean, extremely comfortable grip and include a generously sized lanyard hole. The Sustain comes with a pouch-style leather sheath for belt carry in the field.



SERRATA™

Stuart Ackerman is a custom knifemaker from New Zealand with a penchant for practical, reliable fixed-blade knives. Based on one of his most popular models, the Serrata features a thick, leaf-shaped blade made of cast 440C stainless steel. Casting creates dendritic ("tree-like") crystalline structures that give the blade exceptional strength, ductility, and cutting ability. The blade is full-flat-ground for strength and has a distal taper to reduce weight, enhance edge geometry, and provide exceptional balance. Its contoured handle scales are made of polished black G-10 and are shaped to fill the hand while eliminating "pressure spots." The Serrata comes with a custom-molded Boltaron® sheath with G-Clip™.



FB01P



FB02P



FB01P

FB02P

MORAN™

UPSWEPT

The late Bill Moran was an icon of American custom knifemaking and the founder of the American Bladesmith Society. Spyderco is honored to have been the only company with whom he produced production versions of his designs. Our Moran fixed blades are flat ground from VG-10 stainless steel to impart phenomenal edge geometry for game preparation and general outdoor use. Their simple handles are molded from durable FRN and feature Kraton® rubber inlays for a secure grip. Available in both an upswept and drop-point profile, Moran fixed blades are lightweight and versatile. Both include a custom-molded Boltaron sheath with a multi-position G-Clip mount that is configurable for a wide spectrum of carry positions.



MORAN

DROP POINT



FB31PBK



BLADE

BLADE LENGTH
2.75 in • 70 mm
EDGE LENGTH
2.54 in • 65 mm
THICKNESS
0.157 in • 4.0 mm
GRIND
Saber

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH
6.75 in • 171 mm
WEIGHT
3.8 oz • 108 g
STEEL
VG-10
HANDLE MATERIAL
Black FRN

SHEATH MATERIAL
Polymer
TOTAL WEIGHT W/ SHEATH
5.6 oz • 159 g



FB31CPBK



BLADE

BLADE LENGTH
2.75 in • 70 mm
EDGE LENGTH
2.54 in • 65 mm
THICKNESS
0.157 in • 4.0 mm
GRIND
Full-Flat

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH
6.75 in • 171 mm
WEIGHT
3.8 oz • 108 g
STEEL
VG-10
HANDLE MATERIAL
Black FRN

SHEATH MATERIAL
Polymer
TOTAL WEIGHT W/ SHEATH
5.6 oz • 159 g



148



FB31PBK

FB31CPBK

ENUFF™
LEAF SHAPE

ENUFF™
CLIP POINT

Savvy knife users know that the first few inches of the blade closest to the handle do most of the real work. So how much blade is enough? Spyderco answered that question with our Enuff series—three fixed blades that provide everything you need in a working knife and nothing you don't. Available in clip-point, leaf-shaped, and sheepfoot blade profiles, they feature the same skeletonized full-tang handle design and Bi-Directional-Textured injection-molded FRN scales. Their blades are precision ground from VG-10 stainless steel and offer an excellent balance of edge holding and corrosion resistance. Members of the Enuff family come with a molded polymer sheath with a G-Clip attachment for versatile carry options.

FB31SBK



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 2.75 in - 70 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 2.54 in - 65 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.157 in - 4.0 mm
 GRIND
 Saber

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 8.75 in - 171 mm
 WEIGHT
 4.0 oz - 113 g
 STEEL
 VG-10
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Black FRN

SHEATH MATERIAL
 Polymer
 TOTAL WEIGHT W/ SHEATH
 5.8 oz - 164 g



FB09GP2



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 4.08 in - 104 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 3.55 in - 90 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.118 in - 3.0 mm
 GRIND
 Hollow

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 7.84 in - 199 mm
 WEIGHT
 3.9 oz - 111 g
 STEEL
 CTS BD1N
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Black G-10

SHEATH MATERIAL
 Boltaron
 TOTAL WEIGHT W/ SHEATH
 6.1 oz - 173 g



FB31SBK

ENUFF
 SHEEPFOOT



FB09GP2

RONIN 2

The Ronin 2 is designed to cut with power all the way to the point. Its broad straight-edged blade is hollow-ground from corrosion-resistant CTS BD1N stainless steel. Exceptionally thin, textured G-10 scales bolted to the full tang guarantee a secure grip and superior edge orientation, while an understated integral guard protects the hand from the sharp edge during thrusting tactics. Slim, flat, and weighing less than four ounces, the Ronin 2 rides discreetly in a custom-molded Boltaron sheath. A G-Clip attachment supports a wide variety of belt and inside-the-waistband carry positions, allowing you to easily tune your carry of the Ronin 2 to your personal needs and tactics.



FB04PBB



FB15PBBK



150



FB04PBB

STREET BOWIE™

One of Spyderco's earliest fixed-blade designs, the Fred Perrin designed Street Bowie is a versatile knife that is ideal for a wide range of applications. It combines Perrin's distinctive index-finger choil—an effective alternative to a traditional guard—and an injection-molded FRN handle with Kraton rubber inserts for a remarkable grip. Its full-flat-ground VG-10 blade is cloaked in a non-reflective black ceramic coating and carries in an injection-molded polymer sheath. The sheath's G-Clip attachment yields a broad range of carry positions and may be easily removed to grant other carry options, including lashing to MOLLE® gear.



FB15PBBK

STREET BEAT™

LIGHTWEIGHT

The Street Beat Lightweight is a fusion of Fred Perrin's compact Street Beat design and the cost-saving manufacturing efficiencies of his popular Street Bowie. The result is a lightweight rendition of the Street Beat with an injection-molded fiber-glass-reinforced-nylon handle and black ceramic blade coating. True to the original design, it includes Perrin's distinctive index-finger groove that fuses the user's hand to the handle when gripped firmly. Its injection-molded polymer sheath includes a reversible, angle-adjustable G-Clip attachment that can be configured to offer dozens of carry positions.





SALT FIXED BLADES



The tools of choice for hard use in and around the water, Spyderco's Salt Series fixed blades are made with advanced nitrogen-enriched alloys that are incredibly corrosion resistant. These remarkable cutting tools are available in a broad range of designs to suit every conceivable cutting need. With a Salt Series fixed blade, you can brave the elements with complete confidence.

FB14P5



SHEATH MATERIAL
Boltaron

TOTAL WEIGHT W/ SHEATH
3.6 oz • 102 g

BLADE
BLADE LENGTH
2.73 in • 69 mm
EDGE LENGTH
2.40 in • 61 mm
THICKNESS
0.118 in • 3.0 mm
GRIND
Full-flat
BLADE HOLE
1.03 in • 26.1 mm

KNIFE
OVERALL LENGTH
5.87 in • 149 mm
WEIGHT
1.9 oz • 54 g
STEEL
LC200N
HANDLE MATERIAL
Black G-10



FB14S6



SHEATH MATERIAL
Boltaron

TOTAL WEIGHT W/ SHEATH
3.6 oz • 102 g

BLADE
BLADE LENGTH
2.73 in • 69 mm
EDGE LENGTH
2.40 in • 61 mm
THICKNESS
0.118 in • 3.0 mm
GRIND
Full-flat
BLADE HOLE
0.91 in • 23.1 mm

KNIFE
OVERALL LENGTH
5.87 in • 149 mm
WEIGHT
1.9 oz • 54 g
STEEL
LC200N
HANDLE MATERIAL
Black G-10



FB14P5

SWICK™ 5

LARGE

Designed by Spyderco founder Sal Glesser and inspired by the groundbreaking innovations of French knifemaker Fred Perrin, the Swick is a purpose-designed personal-defense tool. Its most distinctive feature is a Perrin-inspired index-finger hole that locks the knife into the user's hand for superior grip security. Sized for a man's hand, the 1.03-inch-diameter (26.1mm) hole is flanked by a full-flat-ground Wharnclyffe blade and a full-tang, pistol-grip-style handle. Concealed internal pins secure a pair of peel-ply-textured scales to the handle, and a strategically placed section of jimping (textured grooves) on the spine provides a non-slip thumb ramp. Made from ultra-corrosion-resistant LC200N, the Swick is accompanied by a custom-molded Boltaron sheath with a fully adjustable G-Clip and breakaway ball chain to offer a full spectrum of carry options.

FB14P6

SWICK 6

SMALL

The Swick 6 is identical to the Swick 5 in every way—except for the size of its index-finger hole. At 0.91 inches (23.1mm) in diameter, its reduced size is more appropriate to ladies' hands, ensuring them a secure grip in even the most demanding circumstances.



FB14P5

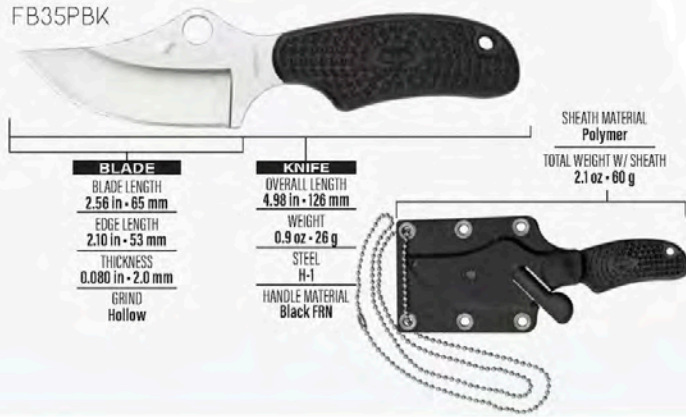
FB14S5



FB14P6

FB14S6

FB35PBK



FB35PBK

ARK™ PLAINEDGE

The ARK—or "Always Ready Knife"—was conceived by U.S. Army combat veteran John Shirley and his friend Sam Owens as a lightweight self-defense tool that could be carried anywhere. Also a favorite for daily utilitarian use, its deeply curved clip-point blade packs impressive cutting power into a compact envelope. The ARK's corrosion-resistant blade is hollow ground from nitrogen-based H-1 steel and is available with a PlainEdge. It is paired with a durable fiberglass-reinforced-nylon (FRN) handle that is molded directly onto the tang and features a Bi-Directional Texturing pattern to guarantee a non-slip grip, even with wet hands. Purpose designed for neck carry, the ARK includes an injection-molded polymer sheath with an integral retention tab and a breakaway ball chain.



FB24SBK2



SHEATH MATERIAL
Boltaron

TOTAL WEIGHT W/ SHEATH
7.9 oz - 224 g

BLADE
BLADE LENGTH
4.48 in - 114 mm
EDGE LENGTH
4.06 in - 103 mm
THICKNESS
0.118 in - 3.0 mm
GRIND
Hollow

KNIFE
OVERALL LENGTH
9.36 in - 238 mm
WEIGHT
5.4 oz - 153 g
STEEL
H-1
HANDLE MATERIAL
Black FRN



FB23SBBK



SHEATH MATERIAL
Polymer

TOTAL WEIGHT W/ SHEATH
6.9 oz - 196 g

BLADE
BLADE LENGTH
4.70 in - 119 mm
EDGE LENGTH
4.40 in - 112 mm
THICKNESS
0.118 in - 3.0 mm
GRIND
Hollow

KNIFE
OVERALL LENGTH
9.28 in - 236 mm
WEIGHT
4.6 oz - 130 g
STEEL
H-1
HANDLE MATERIAL
Black FRN



154



FB24SBK2

FB23SBBK

JUMPMASTER™ 2

The original Spyderco Jumpmaster was developed for use by military jumpmaster personnel as an emergency cutting tool to free "hung" paratroopers. The second-generation Jumpmaster 2 continues that tradition, offering the unparalleled cutting power of a fully serrated H-1 blade with the added versatility of an acutely pointed leaf-shaped profile. Its hollow-ground blade features a skeletonized full tang that is capped by injection-molded FRN scales. The scales' high-traction Bi-Directional Texturing pattern ensures an extremely secure grip in even the most demanding conditions. This extraordinary knife comes complete with a snap-fit, custom-molded Boltaron sheath and a versatile G-Clip mount that offers a full range of carry positions.

AQUA SALT™ BLACK BLADE

The Aqua Salt is a versatile, do-everything knife design made even better with the corrosion-resistant benefits of an H-1 steel blade and a non-reflective titanium carbonitride (TiCN) blade coating. Available in both PlainEdge and SpyderEdge configurations, its hollow-ground blade provides excellent edge geometry for effective cutting and edge retention, while its injection-molded fiberglass-reinforced-nylon (FRN) handle features Bi-Directional Texturing for a rock-solid grip and superior control, even with wet hands. A matching injection-molded polymer sheath features a multi-position G-Clip for fully configurable belt or waistband carry and grommeted construction so it can be easily lashed or flex-tied to personal equipment.



FB23PBBK

FB23SBBK

MADE IN JAPAN

MADE IN JAPAN

FB43GP



| BLADE |
|-------------------|
| BLADE LENGTH |
| 4.44 in • 113 mm |
| EDGE LENGTH |
| 4.07 in • 103 mm |
| THICKNESS |
| 0.120 in • 3.1 mm |
| GRIND |
| Full-flat |

| KNIFE |
|------------------|
| OVERALL LENGTH |
| 9.50 in • 241 mm |
| WEIGHT |
| 4.3 oz • 122 g |
| STEEL |
| LC200N |
| HANDLE MATERIAL |
| Black G-10 |

| SHEATH MATERIAL |
|------------------------|
| Boltaron |
| TOTAL WEIGHT W/ SHEATH |
| 6.4 oz • 181 g |



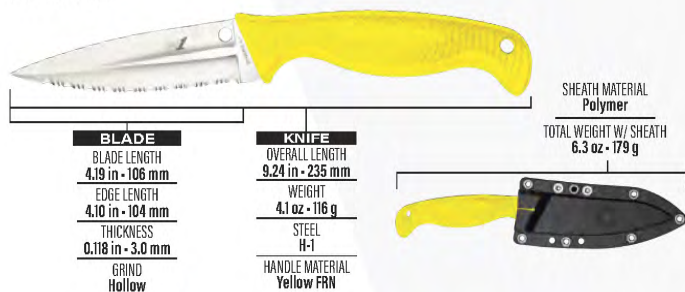
FB43GP

WATERWAY

Lance Clinton, known as "Surfingrino" on the Spyderco Forums, is a passionate fisherman, water sportsman, and knife enthusiast. Based on his hard-earned experience using knives in and around the water, he designed the WaterWay—a highly capable fixed-blade knife and a proud member of Spyderco's Salt Series. Crafted from ultra-corrosion-resistant LC200N steel, the WaterWay's blade has a full-flat grind, a distal taper, and an integral lower guard. Its full tang is capped by contoured G-10 scales with a CNC-machined texture pattern that ensures a positive grip, even when wet. Ideal for cleaning fish and a myriad of other chores, the WaterWay comes equipped with a custom-molded foldover-style Boltaron sheath with a G-Clip mount.

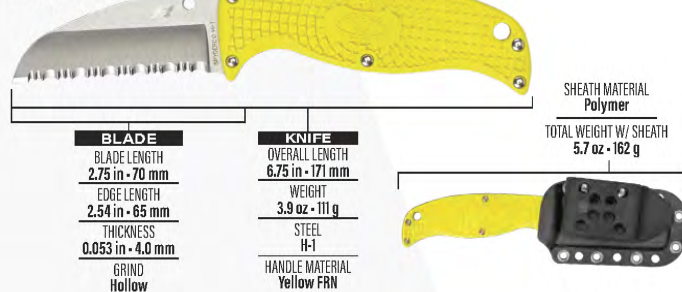


FB40SYL



| BLADE | | KNIFE | | SHEATH MATERIAL | |
|--------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------------|--|
| BLADE LENGTH | 4.19 in - 106 mm | OVERALL LENGTH | 9.24 in - 235 mm | Polymer | |
| EDGE LENGTH | 4.10 in - 104 mm | WEIGHT | 4.1 oz - 116 g | TOTAL WEIGHT W/ SHEATH | |
| THICKNESS | 0.118 in - 3.0 mm | STEEL | H-1 | 6.3 oz - 179 g | |
| GRIND | Hollow | HANDLE MATERIAL | Yellow FRN | | |

FB31SYL



| BLADE | | KNIFE | | SHEATH MATERIAL | |
|--------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------------|--|
| BLADE LENGTH | 2.75 in - 70 mm | OVERALL LENGTH | 6.75 in - 171 mm | Polymer | |
| EDGE LENGTH | 2.54 in - 65 mm | WEIGHT | 3.9 oz - 111 g | TOTAL WEIGHT W/ SHEATH | |
| THICKNESS | 0.053 in - 4.0 mm | STEEL | H-1 | 5.7 oz - 162 g | |
| GRIND | Hollow | HANDLE MATERIAL | Yellow FRN | | |

156



FB40SYL

FB31SYL

FISH HUNTER™

ENUFF SALT

The Fish Hunter was specifically designed to meet the demanding needs of free divers and spear fishermen. Its symmetrical hollow-ground blade is crafted from corrosion-resistant H-1 steel and features a fully serrated SpyderEdge cutting edge to easily power through fishing line, rope, and anything else in its path. The acute point is perfect for quickly dispatching fish and includes a short PlainEdge section for detail work. To guarantee a secure grip, the handle is injection molded from tough fiberglass-reinforced nylon (FRN) and features high-traction Bi-Directional Texturing. An injection-molded snap-fit polymer sheath with adjustable G-Clip attachment completes the package and makes the Fish Hunter one of the most capable and versatile marine knives available.

The Enuff Salt integrates the extreme cutting power of a SpyderEdge sheepfoot blade with the superior corrosion resistance of H-1 steel. The austenitic properties of its H-1 blade also ensure an exceptionally hard cutting edge and a tough, springy back. Ideal for work in and around the water, it features high-visibility yellow handle scales and a polymer sheath with a versatile G-Clip mount. The sheath also has grommeted construction for easy attachment to watersports gear.



TK01SM



| BLADE | KNIFE | WEIGHT |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| BLADE LENGTH 5.30 in • 135 mm | OVERALL LENGTH 9.00 in • 229 mm | 7.0 oz • 198 g |
| GRIND Dagger | THICKNESS 0.217 in • 5.5 mm | WEIGHT W/ SHEATH 11.9 oz • 337 g |

TK01MD



| BLADE | KNIFE | WEIGHT |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| BLADE LENGTH 6.13 in • 156 mm | OVERALL LENGTH 10.13 in • 257 mm | 8.9 oz • 252 g |
| GRIND Dagger | THICKNESS 0.224 in • 5.7 mm | WEIGHT W/ SHEATH 14.3 oz • 405 g |

TK01LG



| BLADE | KNIFE | WEIGHT |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| BLADE LENGTH 6.63 in • 168 mm | OVERALL LENGTH 11.13 in • 283 mm | 10.2 oz • 289 g |
| GRIND Dagger | THICKNESS 0.224 in • 5.7 mm | WEIGHT W/ SHEATH 15.9 oz • 451 g |

ALL THROWERS

STEEL: 8Cr13MoV
SHEATH MATERIAL: Leather



HAWKS, HATCHETS & THROWERS

Since revolutionizing the form of the modern folding knife 40 years ago, Spyderco has steadily expanded our product line to meet our customers' needs and interests. Most recently, that scope has grown to include our distinctive approach to hatchets, tomahawks, and throwing knives. These unique designs were created in collaboration with some of the world's leading experts in outdoor skills, breaching, close-quarters combat, and knife throwing. Although vastly different from our utilitarian folders and fixed blades, they are produced with the same spirit of Reliable High Performance that defines every Spyderco product.

SPYDERTHROWERS™

For decades, Canadian custom knifemaker Harald Moeller's throwing knives have been regarded as some of the finest ever made. Through an exclusive arrangement with Moeller, we are proud to manufacture his world-class throwing knife designs under the Spyderco brand. Precision machined from thick, spring-tempered 8Cr13MoV stainless steel and featuring a two-toned black oxide and satin finish, these throwing knives are available in three different sizes—all of which remarkably share common balance characteristics and throwing distances. Sold in sets of three of the same size, SpyderThrowers come complete with a tiered, high-quality leather sheath and a newly revised version of Moeller's instructional knife-throwing book.





BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 6.14 in - 156 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 2.76 in - 70 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.155 in - 3.9 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

HATCHET
 OVERALL LENGTH
 15.82 in - 402 mm
 WEIGHT
 25.1 oz - 712 g
 STEEL
 5160
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Polypropylene/Aluminum

TOTAL WEIGHT
 15.82 in - 402 mm
 SHEATH
 Leather



H02

GENZOW HATCHETHAWK®

Martin Genzow is a German outdoor enthusiast who used his extensive experience with all types of axes, hatchets, and tomahawks to create the Genzow HatchetHawk—a refined, high-tech interpretation of the utility tomahawk. Drop forged from tough 5160 tool steel, the HatchetHawk's multi-functional head combines the best attributes of the classic Francisca (Frankish axe), the bearded axe, and the tomahawk. Its hammer poll gives it additional utility, while its extended beard provides more edge length for both chopping and detailed cutting chores. The injection-molded polypropylene handle has an aluminum core for maximum strength and is scientifically contoured for maximum energy transfer and control. To carry the HatchetHawk and protect it when not in use, it comes complete with a thick leather sheath with a belt loop and large grommets for baldric-style, over-the-shoulder carry. It comes packaged in a padded zipper pouch.



SHEATH MATERIAL
Leather

TOTAL WEIGHT W/ SHEATH
29.6 oz - 839 g





BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 5.85 in - 149 mm
 EDGE 1 LENGTH
 0.79 in - 20 mm
 EDGE 2 LENGTH
 2.17 in - 55 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.307 in - 7.8 mm

TOMAHAWK
 OVERALL LENGTH
 13.88 in - 347 mm
 WEIGHT
 28.5 oz - 808 g
 STEEL
 D2
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Black G-10

GRIND
 Flat
 SHEATH MATERIAL
 Boltaron
 TOTAL WEIGHT W/ SHEATH
 31.0 oz - 879 g

160

H03

WARRIOR HAWK™

Drawing from his experiences as a martial artist, U.S. Marine, and law enforcement officer, Laci Szabo designed the Warrior Hawk as a full-service tomahawk equally suited to utility and combat applications. Crafted from a single piece of thick D2 tool steel and cloaked in a black titanium carbonitride (TiCN) coating, its head features a faceted cutting edge and a potent rear spike. The full-tang handle is sandwiched between long G-10 scales that have a series of machined grooves around the perimeter to guarantee positive traction and a full range of grip choices. The butt end of the handle terminates in a stout pry tip and, like the head, includes a large Round Hole for easy attachment of lanyards. When not in action, the Warrior Hawk's head is protected by a custom-molded Boltaron sheath. It comes packaged in a padded zipper pouch.



MADE IN TAIWAN

CULINARY



Welcome to the world of Spyderco Culinary products—a complete selection of knives and sharpening systems specifically created to meet the needs of all cooking enthusiasts. Whether you are a novice in the kitchen or a world-class professional chef, we offer high-performance cutting tools that are ideally suited to your personal skill level and budget. In addition to our tried-and-true "Kitchen Classics," which have been serving the needs of discriminating cooks for decades, we offer everything from economical Counter Puppies and Z-Cut™ utility knives to exquisite expressions of traditional Japanese designs. Our easy-to-use kitchen sharpeners, like the Galley-V™, are specially designed to keep them all cutting at peak efficiency with a minimum of effort.





NOTHING MAGNIFIES THE SKILLS OF A CHEF MORE THAN EXTRAORDINARY TOOLS. AND WHEN IT COMES TO KITCHEN KNIVES, NONE ARE MORE EXTRAORDINARY THAN THOSE CRAFTED BY MASTER BLADESMITH MURRAY CARTER.

A native of Halifax, Canada, Carter fell in love with Japanese culture as a teenager. At age 18, he visited Japan and met Sensei Yasuyuki Sakemoto, a 16th-generation bladesmith whose lineage originated with some of the most revered sword makers of Japan's feudal era. Carter's remarkable relationship with Sensei Sakemoto ultimately led to a demanding six-year apprenticeship and an additional 12 years of experience as a village bladesmith in Japan. Now the official heir to a 420-year-old family tradition as the 17th Generation Yoshimoto Bladesmith, Carter is regarded as one of the world's leading experts on Japanese kitchen cutlery.

A prolific knifemaker with well over 25,000 custom blades to his credit, Carter realizes that he will never meet the insatiable worldwide demand for his handmade knives. To make his elite designs available to a broader audience of cooking enthusiasts, he decided to partner with another legendary presence in the cutlery industry that also has deep ties to Japan's premier knifemaking resources—Spyderco.

Through an unprecedented collaboration, Spyderco has faithfully translated the meticulous craftsmanship of Carter's exquisite handmade patterns to a breathtaking series of production knives known as the Murray Carter® Collection. Manufactured in Japan to our exacting quality standards, this formidable family of knives showcases Carter's highly refined expressions of five traditional Japanese kitchen knife patterns and will be available in three different tiers. The patterns included in the collection include:



MURRAY CARTER

COLLECTION

PETTY

From the French *petit* meaning “small,” this knife is the equivalent of a Western paring knife and is ideal for peeling and slicing fruits and vegetables, making garnishes, and other detailed food-preparation tasks.

FUNAYUKI

Literally translated as “ship going,” this versatile pattern was extremely popular with fishermen. It excels at chopping, draw-cutting, and other general kitchen tasks.

NAKIRI

Meaning “vegetable cutter,” this knife’s unique rectangular shape and slightly upturned edge make it the perfect tool for precisely push-cutting all kinds of vegetables. The Nakiri’s blade shape also allows its length to remain consistent after years of sharpening.

BUNKA BOCHO

An all-purpose knife suitable for preparing meat, vegetables, and fish, the Bunka Bocho literally means “cultural knife,” because of its role in making traditional Japanese cuisine in the home. Closely related to the Santoku (“three virtues”) knife, the Bunka Bocho has a more acute and utilitarian point.

GYUTO

Literally “cow blade,” the Gyuto is the Japanese equivalent of the Western chef’s knife. Its versatile design is suitable for slicing, carving, chopping, and detailed food preparation chores.

Forged by tradition and built by Spyderco, the Murray Carter Collection is your key to the ultimate cooking experience.

FUNAYUKI K16GPBNBK

| BLADE | KNIFE | HANDLE |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| BLADE LENGTH 6.29 in • 160 mm | OVERALL LENGTH 10.93 in • 278 mm | HANDLE MATERIAL Burl G-10 |
| EDGE LENGTH 5.82 in • 148 mm | WEIGHT 4.2 oz • 119 g | HANDLE THICKNESS 0.79 in • 20.1 mm |
| THICKNESS 0.064 in • 1.6 mm | STEEL SuperBlue/SUS410 | |
| GRIND Full-Flat | | |

PETTY K15GPBNBK

| BLADE | KNIFE | HANDLE |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| BLADE LENGTH 4.59 in • 117 mm | OVERALL LENGTH 8.84 in • 225 mm | HANDLE MATERIAL Burl G-10 |
| EDGE LENGTH 4.16 in • 106 mm | WEIGHT 3.0 oz • 85 g | HANDLE THICKNESS 0.69 in • 17.5 mm |
| THICKNESS 0.065 in • 1.7 mm | STEEL SuperBlue/SUS410 | |
| GRIND Full-Flat | | |

164



THE ITAMAE™ SERIES

Literally meaning "in front of the cutting board," Itamae (pronounced ee-tah-my) is an extremely prestigious title reserved for highly skilled sushi chefs. Consistent with that elite status, the Murray Carter Collection's Itamae Series—the highest tier in the Collection—proudly features premium materials and uncompromising craftsmanship.

The blades of Itamae Series knives are expertly crafted from laminated steel consisting of an Aogami Super Blue core clad between layers of SUS410 stainless steel. This classic three-layer construction allows the outer layers to protect and support the ultra-hard carbon-steel center layer that forms the blade's edge. Ground exceptionally thin and straight for unparalleled cutting performance, the blades also feature Murray Carter's signature "Carter Elbow"—a distinctive taper from the spine to the point that reinforces the blade's tip.

The elite blades of the Itamae Series are paired with traditional wa-style (octagonal) handles made from stunning burl G-10 (a durable fiberglass and epoxy laminate) and highlighted with black G-10 ferrules.

Created for those who demand the very best, the Itamae Series faithfully captures the spirit of Murray Carter's coveted handmade knives and sets a new standard in high-performance kitchen cutlery.

FUNAYUKI

PETTY



NAKIRI

K17GPBNBK

BLADE
BLADE LENGTH
7.28 in - 185 mm
EDGE LENGTH
6.65 in - 169 mm
THICKNESS
0.074 in - 1.9 mm
GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE
OVERALL LENGTH
12.16 in - 309 mm
WEIGHT
6.6 oz - 187 g
STEEL
Super Blue/SUS410

HANDLE
HANDLE MATERIAL
Burl G-10
HANDLE THICKNESS
0.84 in - 21.3 mm

BUNKA BOCHO

K18GPBNBK

BLADE
BLADE LENGTH
7.69 in - 195 mm
EDGE LENGTH
7.20 in - 183 mm
THICKNESS
0.075 in - 1.9 mm
GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE
OVERALL LENGTH
12.57 in - 319 mm
WEIGHT
6.1 oz - 173 g
STEEL
Super Blue/SUS410

HANDLE
HANDLE MATERIAL
Burl G-10
HANDLE THICKNESS
0.84 in - 21.3 mm

GYUTO

K19GPBNBK

BLADE
BLADE LENGTH
10.06 in - 256 mm
EDGE LENGTH
9.40 in - 239 mm
THICKNESS
0.094 in - 2.4 mm
GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE
OVERALL LENGTH
15.35 in - 390 mm
WEIGHT
7.4 oz - 210 g
STEEL
Super Blue/SUS410

HANDLE
HANDLE MATERIAL
Burl G-10
HANDLE THICKNESS
0.86 in - 21.8 mm



NAKIRI

BUNKA
BOCHO

GYUTO



FUNAYUKI

K16GP

| BLADE | KNIFE | HANDLE |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| BLADE LENGTH 6.29 in - 160 mm | OVERALL LENGTH 10.91 in - 277 mm | HANDLE MATERIAL Black G-10 |
| EDGE LENGTH 5.82 in - 148 mm | WEIGHT 3.9 oz - 111 g | HANDLE THICKNESS 0.79 in - 20.1 mm |
| THICKNESS 0.066 in - 1.7 mm | STEEL CTS BD1N | |
| GRIND Full-flat | | |

PETTY

K15GP

| BLADE | KNIFE | HANDLE |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| BLADE LENGTH 4.52 in - 115 mm | OVERALL LENGTH 8.78 in - 223 mm | HANDLE MATERIAL Black G-10 |
| EDGE LENGTH 4.11 in - 104 mm | WEIGHT 2.6 oz - 79 g | HANDLE THICKNESS 0.70 in - 17.8 mm |
| THICKNESS 0.061 in - 1.5 mm | STEEL CTS BD1N | |
| GRIND Full-flat | | |

166



THE WAKIITA™ SERIES

Wakiita (pronounced wah-kee-ee-tah) literally means "near the cutting board" and is a term used to refer to senior apprentices skilled enough to assist high-ranking chefs. Equivalent to sous chefs or journeyman chefs in Western kitchens, they are accomplished culinary professionals well on their way to becoming expert chefs. As the second tier of Spyderco's Murray Carter Collection, the Wakiita Series captures the spirit of the journeyman chef by expressing Carter's highly refined designs with solid stainless steel blades.

The blades of Wakiita Series knives are precision ground from CTS BD1N — a high-carbon, nitrogen-enriched stainless steel that provides a superior balance of hardness, edge holding, and corrosion resistance. They are paired with traditional wa-style (octagonal) handles painstakingly crafted from solid black G-10.

A remarkable fusion of time-tested traditional patterns and state-of-the-art modern materials, the Wakiita Series accurately translates Murray Carter's prized custom knives into high-performance cutlery ideal for every kitchen.

FUNAYUKI

PETTY



MADE IN JAPAN

BUNKA BOCHO

K18GP

| BLADE | KNIFE | HANDLE |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| BLADE LENGTH 7.75 in • 197 mm | OVERALL LENGTH 12.63 in • 321 mm | HANDLE MATERIAL Black G-10 |
| EDGE LENGTH 7.27 in • 185 mm | WEIGHT 5.7 oz • 162 g | HANDLE THICKNESS 0.84 in • 21.3 mm |
| THICKNESS 0.072 in • 1.8 mm | STEEL CTS BD1N | |
| GRIND Full-flat | | |

GYUTO

K19GP

| BLADE | KNIFE | HANDLE |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| BLADE LENGTH 10.08 in • 256 mm | OVERALL LENGTH 15.38 in • 391 mm | HANDLE MATERIAL Black G-10 |
| EDGE LENGTH 9.48 in • 241 mm | WEIGHT 6.9 oz • 196 g | HANDLE THICKNESS 0.86 in • 21.8 mm |
| THICKNESS 0.094 in • 2.4 mm | STEEL CTS BD1N | |
| GRIND Full-flat | | |

NAKIRI

K17GP

| BLADE | KNIFE | HANDLE |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| BLADE LENGTH 7.29 in • 185 mm | OVERALL LENGTH 12.15 in • 309 mm | HANDLE MATERIAL Black G-10 |
| EDGE LENGTH 6.67 in • 169 mm | WEIGHT 6.3 oz • 179 g | HANDLE THICKNESS 0.84 in • 21.3 mm |
| THICKNESS 0.074 in • 1.9 mm | STEEL CTS BD1N | |
| GRIND Full-flat | | |



BUNKA BOCHO

GYUTO

NAKIRI



KITCHEN CLASSICS



Spyderco's line of kitchen knives has a long history that dates all the way back to the earliest years of the company—before we ever made our first knife. At that time, Spyderco's founders sold knife sharpeners as "pitchmen" at fairs and trade shows and learned a lot about what really makes kitchen knives cut. That hard-won wisdom is still at the heart of every one of our kitchen knife designs.

Our Kitchen Classics Series of knives showcase blades made from premium MBS-26 steel—a high-carbon stainless steel that is ground exceptionally thin and meticulously heat treated for optimal cutting performance. Their durable polypropylene plastic handles are injection molded directly onto the tangs of the blades and feature a distinctive "stepped" texture pattern for comfort and control during use. Depending upon their style and purpose, they are available with either a PlainEdge or fully serrated SpyderEdge blade with a unique two-step serration pattern that is scientifically designed to reduce dulling when cutting on a cutting board.



UTILITY KNIFE 4.5-IN

K05SRD

| BLADE | KNIFE | HANDLE |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| BLADE LENGTH 4.48 in - 114 mm | OVERALL LENGTH 8.80 in - 224 mm | HANDLE MATERIAL Red Polypropylene |
| EDGE LENGTH 4.10 in - 104 mm | WEIGHT 1.7 oz - 48 g | |
| THICKNESS 0.059 in - 1.5 mm | STEEL MBS-26 | |
| GRIND Full-flat | | |

UTILITY KNIFE 4.5-IN

K05SBK

| BLADE | KNIFE | HANDLE |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| BLADE LENGTH 4.48 in - 114 mm | OVERALL LENGTH 8.80 in - 224 mm | HANDLE MATERIAL Black Polypropylene |
| EDGE LENGTH 4.10 in - 104 mm | WEIGHT 1.7 oz - 48 g | |
| THICKNESS 0.059 in - 1.5 mm | STEEL MBS-26 | |
| GRIND Full-flat | | |

UTILITY KNIFE 4.5-IN

K05PBK

| BLADE | KNIFE | HANDLE |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| BLADE LENGTH 4.48 in - 114 mm | OVERALL LENGTH 8.80 in - 224 mm | HANDLE MATERIAL Black Polypropylene |
| EDGE LENGTH 4.10 in - 104 mm | WEIGHT 1.7 oz - 48 g | |
| THICKNESS 0.059 in - 1.5 mm | STEEL MBS-26 | |
| GRIND Full-flat | | |

K05SRD

UTILITY KNIFE

4.5-INCH

The perfect tool for many kitchen cutting chores, the K05 4.5-Inch Utility Knife offers an excellent balance of control and cutting performance. Its durable polypropylene handle is injection molded directly onto the blade tang and has a distinctive "stepped" texture pattern for a secure grip. The MBS-26 stainless steel blade is ground exceptionally thin and heat treated for matchless edge retention. The black-handled K05 is available with either a PlainEdge or a SpyderEdge blade with a unique two-step serration pattern that protects the edge from dulling on cutting boards. The SpyderEdge version is also available with a red handle.

K05SBK

K05PBK

169



MADE IN JAPAN

MADE IN JAPAN

UTILITY KNIFE 6.5-IN

K04PBK

| BLADE | KNIFE | HANDLE |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| BLADE LENGTH 6.50 in • 165 mm | OVERALL LENGTH 10.81 in • 275 mm | HANDLE MATERIAL Black Polypropylene |
| EDGE LENGTH 6.00 in • 152 mm | WEIGHT 2.0 oz • 57 g | |
| THICKNESS 0.053 in • 1.3 mm | STEEL MBS-26 | |
| GRIND Full-flat | | |

UTILITY KNIFE 6.5-IN

K04SBL

| BLADE | KNIFE | HANDLE |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| BLADE LENGTH 6.50 in • 165 mm | OVERALL LENGTH 10.81 in • 275 mm | HANDLE MATERIAL Blue Polypropylene |
| EDGE LENGTH 6.00 in • 152 mm | WEIGHT 2.1 oz • 60 g | |
| THICKNESS 0.053 in • 1.3 mm | STEEL MBS-26 | |
| GRIND Full-flat | | |

UTILITY KNIFE 6.5-IN

K04SBK

| BLADE | KNIFE | HANDLE |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| BLADE LENGTH 6.50 in • 165 mm | OVERALL LENGTH 10.81 in • 275 mm | HANDLE MATERIAL Black Polypropylene |
| EDGE LENGTH 6.00 in • 152 mm | WEIGHT 2.1 oz • 60 g | |
| THICKNESS 0.053 in • 1.3 mm | STEEL MBS-26 | |
| GRIND Full-flat | | |

170



K04PBK

K04SBL

K04SBK



Spyderco
MBS-26
Seki City
Japan



Spyderco
MBS-26
Seki City
Japan



Spyderco
MBS-26
Seki City
Japan

UTILITY KNIFE

6.5-INCH

Sure to become one of the most used knives in your kitchen, this knife is ideal for a wide range of food preparation chores. It is available in both PlainEdge and SpyderEdge versions with black handles. SpyderEdge version is also available in a blue handle.



SANTOKU

K08PBK

| BLADE | KNIFE | HANDLE |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| BLADE LENGTH 6.81 in - 173 mm | OVERALL LENGTH 12.06 in - 306 mm | HANDLE MATERIAL Black Polypropylene |
| EDGE LENGTH 6.38 in - 162 mm | WEIGHT 5.2 oz - 147 g | |
| THICKNESS 0.070 in - 1.8 mm | STEEL MBS-26 | |
| GRIND Full-flat | | |



171



K08PBK

SANTOKU

Spyderco's original K08 Santoku was the first factory Santoku introduced into the U.S. market. Straddling the line between a traditional Asian cleaver and a Western chef's knife, our version is crafted from premium MBS-26 stainless steel and ground extremely thin for low-friction cutting performance. Its "stepped" black polypropylene handle provides a comfortable, secure grip and is injection molded directly onto the tang of the blade for added strength. If you're a serious chef, or are learning to chop like a pro in the kitchen, give the Santoku a try. You'll wonder how you ever got along without one.


MADE IN JAPAN

MINI PARING KNIFE

K09PBK

BLADE

BLADE LENGTH
2.25 in • 57 mm
EDGE LENGTH
2.25 in • 57 mm
THICKNESS
0.057 in • 1.4 mm
GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH
6.08 in • 154 mm
WEIGHT
0.8 oz • 23 g
STEEL
MBS-26

HANDLE

HANDLE MATERIAL
Black Polypropylene

BREAD KNIFE

K01SBK

BLADE

BLADE LENGTH
10.24 in • 260 mm
EDGE LENGTH
9.92 in • 252 mm
THICKNESS
0.055 in • 1.4 mm
GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH
15.41 in • 391 mm
WEIGHT
4.0 oz • 113 g
STEEL
MBS-26

HANDLE

HANDLE MATERIAL
Black Polypropylene

172



K09PBK

MINI PARING KNIFE

For detailed kitchen cutting tasks, nothing beats the Mini Paring Knife. The straight cutting edge and piercing point of its 2.25-inch blade make it the tool of choice for paring, carving decorative garnishes, and other food preparation chores that require precise control. Its full-flat-ground MBS-26 stainless steel blade is ground thin and paired with a durable black polypropylene handle. The handle's generous size and distinctive "stepped" texture pattern establish a rock solid positive grip and both comfort and control during use.

K01SBK

BREAD KNIFE

Few kitchen cutting chores challenge a serrated edge more than cutting bread—especially soft, crusty, baked bread. Spyderco's K01 Bread Knife is the ultimate tool for this task, combining our time-tested original design with more than 40 years of experience in the research, development, and refinement of serrated edges. Its remarkably thin MBS-26 stainless steel blade features an evolved serration pattern that cuts soft breads and cake without crushing or tearing, while powering through hard-crustured foods almost effortlessly. Its polypropylene handle is molded directly onto the tang and has a stepped texture pattern for a secure, comfortable grip.



COUNTER PUPPY BLUE

K20PBL/K20SBL

| BLADE | KNIFE | HANDLE |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| BLADE LENGTH 3.48 in - 88 mm | OVERALL LENGTH 6.97 in - 177 mm | HANDLE MATERIAL Plastic |
| EDGE LENGTH 3.29 in - 84 mm | WEIGHT 1.0 oz - 28 g | |
| THICKNESS 0.080 in - 2.0 mm | STEEL 7Cr17 | |
| GRIND Full-flat | | |



COUNTER PUPPY PURPLE

K20PPR/K20SPR

| BLADE | KNIFE | HANDLE |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| BLADE LENGTH 3.48 in - 88 mm | OVERALL LENGTH 6.97 in - 177 mm | HANDLE MATERIAL Plastic |
| EDGE LENGTH 3.29 in - 84 mm | WEIGHT 1.0 oz - 28 g | |
| THICKNESS 0.080 in - 2.0 mm | STEEL 7Cr17 | |
| GRIND Full-flat | | |



COUNTER PUPPY™

Counter Puppies are a unique twist in kitchen cutlery that give a whole new meaning to the phrase "Man's best friend." Their injection-molded high-impact plastic handles are shaped like the stylized body and legs of a puppy. This novel design allows them to stand upright on a counter or tabletop, keeping them clean and handy while creating a truly distinctive table setting presentation. Counter Puppy blades are crafted from corrosion-resistant 7Cr17 stainless steel and full-flat ground for outstanding edge geometry. They are available with a choice of a blue or purple handle and either a PlainEdge or fully serrated SpyderEdge cutting edge.

173



COUNTER PUPPY PURPLE SPYDEREDGE

K20SBL

COUNTER PUPPY BLUE SPYDEREDGE

K20PBL

COUNTER PUPPY BLUE PLAINEDGE

K20SPR

K20PPR

COUNTER PUPPY PURPLE PLAINEDGE



Z-CUT™

The Spyderco Z-Cut series elevates the time-tested "offset" kitchen knife concept to all-new levels of quality and performance. Offering everything you need in a kitchen knife, and nothing you don't, they are sure to become your favorite "go-to" knives for all food preparation chores.

Z-Cuts come in both pointed and blunt-tipped styles and with either plain or fully serrated edges. The pointed serrated version features Spyderco's legendary SpyderEdge pattern, while the blunt-tipped style has a uniform pattern of smaller teeth. Both increase the functional length of the cutting edge by 24% or more for truly voracious cutting performance. All Z-Cuts are full-flat-ground from corrosion-resistant CTS BD1N stainless steel and have durable polypropylene handles.

Available in a choice of black, green, red, and yellow, their handles are injection molded directly onto the blade tangs and feature a non-slip pebbled texture.

Z-CUT BLUNT-TIP

| K13 | | HANDLE |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|
| BLADE | KNIFE | HANDLE MATERIAL |
| BLADE LENGTH 4.30 in - 109 mm | OVERALL LENGTH 8.62 in - 219 mm | Polypropylene |
| EDGE LENGTH 4.20 in - 107 mm | WEIGHT 1.0 oz - 28 g | |
| THICKNESS 0.05 in - 1.3 mm | STEEL CTS BD1N | |
| GRIND Full-flat | | |

174



YELLOW

K13SYL
Yellow Serrated

K13PYL
Yellow PlainEdge

RED

K13SRD
Red Serrated

K13PRD
Red PlainEdge

BLACK

K13SBK
Black Serrated

K13PBK
Black PlainEdge

BLUNT-TIP

Like a traditional bread knife, Spyderco's Blunt-Tip Z-Cut combines cutting performance with the enhanced safety of a rounded tip. Easily recognizable by their Z-shaped profiles, offset knives are unique because their handles are above the level of the blade instead of in line with it. Like a classic chef's knife, this aligns the blade's edge with the finger knuckles while providing ample clearance for them when working on a cutting board. Unlike a chef's knife, however, offset knives are much smaller, lighter, and much more versatile.

The USA-Made Z-Cut series of knives elevates the time-tested concept of the "offset" knife to all-new levels of quality and performance. Their highly refined ergonomics, state-of-the-art CTS BD1N blade steel, and scientifically optimized blade geometry offer an unparalleled cutting experience and will quickly make them your favorite "go-to" knives for all food preparation chores. Each version of the Z-Cut is available in black, red, yellow or green handles, as well as both PlainEdge and serrated configurations.

GREEN

K13SGN
Green Serrated

K13PGN
Green PlainEdge



Z-CUT POINTED K14 SPYDEREDGE

| BLADE | KNIFE | HANDLE |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| BLADE LENGTH 4.38 in • 111 mm | OVERALL LENGTH 8.92 in • 221 mm | HANDLE MATERIAL Polypropylene |
| EDGE LENGTH 4.23 in • 107 mm | WEIGHT 1.0 oz • 28 g | |
| THICKNESS 0.05 in • 1.3 mm | STEEL CTS B01N | |
| GRIND Full-flat | | |

Z-CUT POINTED K14 PLAINEDGE

| BLADE | KNIFE | HANDLE |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| BLADE LENGTH 4.40 in • 112 mm | OVERALL LENGTH 8.92 in • 221 mm | HANDLE MATERIAL Polypropylene |
| EDGE LENGTH 4.29 in • 109 mm | WEIGHT 1.0 oz • 28 g | |
| THICKNESS 0.05 in • 1.3 mm | STEEL CTS B01N | |
| GRIND Full-flat | | |

RED

K14SRD
Red SpyderEdge

K14PRD
Red PlainEdge

BLACK

K14SBK
Black SpyderEdge

K14PBK
Black PlainEdge

YELLOW

K14SYL
Yellow SpyderEdge

K14PYL
Yellow PlainEdge

POINTED

The pointed version of Spyderco's Z-Cut knife combines all the advantages of an offset design with an acute point that is perfect for detailed cutting tasks. Easily recognizable by their Z-shaped profiles, offset knives are unique because their handles are above the level of the blade instead of in line with it. Like a classic chef's knife, this aligns the blade's edge with the finger knuckles while providing ample clearance for them when working on a cutting board. Unlike a chef's knife, however, offset knives are much smaller, lighter, and much more versatile.

GREEN

K14SGN
Green SpyderEdge

K14PGN
Green PlainEdge





176




600F

GALLEY-V

Professional chefs who are truly in tune with their cutting tools do not let them get dull; they maintain their edges with frequent "touch-up" sharpenings.

Specifically designed for this type of diligence, the Galley-V has a compact, high-impact-plastic base that can be clamped or even permanently mounted to a countertop or other work surface. Star-shaped holes in the base position the sharpener's fine ceramic rods at a 20-degree angle (10 degrees per side) to easily create thin, ultra-keen edges on all your kitchen knives. The extra-long stones are ideal for sharpening large knives and can be rotated to orient their edges to quickly sharpen serrated blades. They are also easily cleaned with ordinary household cleanser. Take charge of your cooking experience by keeping all your kitchen knives at peak performance with the Galley-V.



 **Spyderco.**

GOLDEN COLORADO USA



 byrd. knife

177



BYRD KNIFE



Spyderco's byrd line of knives was created specifically for the budget-conscious knife user. Directly inspired by some of the most popular Spyderco models, byrd knives offer the same functionality and versatility, but at incredibly affordable prices.

Manufactured in China under Spyderco's close supervision, byrd knives feature blades ground from 8Cr13MoV and CTS BD1 stainless steels, both of which are vanadium-enriched for increased toughness and edge retention. Their trademarked "Comet Hole" design allows swift one-handed opening with either hand and proudly identifies their pedigree. Most byrd models are available with a choice of handle materials, including textured G-10, stainless steel, and various colors of injection-molded fiberglass-reinforced nylon (FRN). They also share other premium features—like phosphor bronze washers, screw-together construction, and multi-position pocket clips—that clearly establish byrd knives as some of the best values in the knife market.

Discover the most cost-effective folding knives available today. Discover byrd.

BY01GP2



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.39 in • 86 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 2.85 in • 72 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.110 in • 2.8 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 7.67 in • 195 mm
 WEIGHT
 3.4 oz • 96 g
 STEEL
 8Cr13MoV

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.35 in • 110 mm

LOCK TYPE
 Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi • 4-Position

HANDLE MATERIAL
 Black G-10



178



HARRIER™ 2

BY01GP2

The original Harrier was the very first byrd knife. Released in limited quantities, it is now a highly prized collector's item. The Harrier 2 resurrects and refines this classic design to offer a practical everyday-carry cutting tool in a size that splits the difference between the best-selling Cara Cara™ 2 and the Meadowlark™ 2. Its 8Cr13MoV stainless steel blade is full-flat ground for optimal edge geometry, has a textured index-finger choil, and is available in both plain and partially serrated formats. The handle features textured G-10 scales, minimalist nested stainless steel liners, a stainless steel backspacer, a sturdy back lock mechanism, and a four-position clip that offers all possible carry options.

HARRIER 2

G-10

Scaled to split the difference between the byrd Cara Cara 2 and Meadowlark 2, the Harrier 2 is, for many end users, the perfect sized cutting tool for everyday carry. The latest version of this popular design renders it in a classic all-stainless-steel format reminiscent of Spyderco's "old-school" folders. Its beautifully crafted handle features chamfered edges and flush-ground pins that literally disappear into its handsome satin finish. All other features are consistent with other versions of the Harrier 2, including a full-flat-ground 8Cr13MoV stainless steel blade, stout back lock, and versatile four-position hourglass clip.



BY01GP2

BY01GPS2



BY01P2



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.39 in • 86 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 2.89 in • 73 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.110 in • 2.8 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 7.69 in • 195 mm
 WEIGHT
 4.5 oz • 128 g
 STEEL
 8Cr13MoV

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.35 in • 110 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Back Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi • 4-Position
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Stainless



BY01PBK2



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.36 in • 85 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 2.89 in • 73 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.110 in • 2.8 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 7.62 in • 194 mm
 WEIGHT
 2.7 oz • 77 g
 STEEL
 8Cr13MoV

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.32 in • 110 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Back Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi • 4-Position
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Black FRN



BY01P2

HARRIER 2
 STAINLESS



BY01PBK2

HARRIER 2
 LIGHTWEIGHT



Tracing its history back to the very first byrd model, the Harrier 2 is a practical everyday-carry cutting tool in the perfect "in-between" size. Now this utilitarian design is available in a lightweight version featuring injection-molded fiberglass-reinforced-nylon (FRN) handles with a non-slip texture. Its 8Cr13MoV stainless steel blade is full-flat ground for optimal edge geometry and has a textured index-finger choil and thumb ramp. The handle's nested, skeletonized stainless steel liners provide structural strength for the knife's sturdy back lock mechanism and anchor a four-position clip that offers all possible carry options. Best of all, it is over 20 percent lighter than its G-10-handled counterpart.



BY01P2

BY01PS2



BY01PBK2

BY01PSBK2



BY03GP2



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.75 in - 95 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 3.25 in - 83 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.118 in - 3.0 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

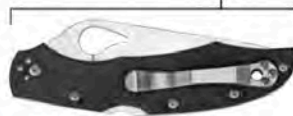
KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 8.532 in - 217 mm
 WEIGHT
 4.5 oz - 128 g
 STEEL
 8Cr13MoV

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.78 in - 121 mm

LOCK TYPE
 Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi - 4-Position

HANDLE MATERIAL
 Black G-10



180



CARA CARA 2

BY03GP2

CARA CARA 2

G-10

Inspired by the iconic Spyderco Endura, the Cara Cara family of byrd knives offers all the same features and benefits at an amazingly affordable price. All versions of the Cara Cara 2 share the same refined handle ergonomics, forefinger choil, sturdy back lock mechanism, and four-position pocket clip. Their full-flat-ground 8Cr13MoV stainless steel blades offer a reliable balance of edge retention, corrosion resistance, and ease of sharpening, as well as byrd's trademark Comet-shaped hole for ambidextrous one-handed opening. The Cara Cara 2 family is also available with a choice of handle materials—including multiple colors of injection-molded fiberglass-reinforced nylon (FRN). No matter what your personal needs and tastes may be, there's a Cara Cara 2 to satisfy them.

With black G-10 handles, this Cara Cara 2 offers an excellent balance of rugged use and a high-performance grip.



BY03PBL2



CLOSED LENGTH
4.78 in - 121 mm

LOCK TYPE
Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - 4-Position

HANDLE MATERIAL
FRN

BLADE
BLADE LENGTH
3.75 in - 95 mm
EDGE LENGTH
3.25 in - 83 mm
THICKNESS
0.118 in - 3.0 mm
GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE
OVERALL LENGTH
8.53 in - 217 mm
WEIGHT
3.1 oz - 88 g
STEEL
8Cr13MoV



BY03PBL2 BLUE
BY03PBN2 BROWN
BY03PGY2 GRAY

BY03PGY2

BY03PBL2

CARA
CARA 2
COLORS

Brighten up your life without breaking the bank. The Cara Cara 2 Lightweight is available in blue, brown, and gray handle colors. Like the basic black versions, the handles are injection molded from tough fiberglass-reinforced-nylon (FRN) and have a Bi-Directional Texture pattern for a non-slip grip. All other features remain unchanged and are consistent with the original versions of these models.



BY03PBL2
BY03PGY2
BY03PBN2

BY03PSBL2
BY03PSGY2
BY03PSBN2



BY03PBN2



BY03PSBK2



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.75 in • 95 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 3.25 in • 83 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.118 in • 3.0 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 8.53 in • 217 mm
 WEIGHT
 3.4 oz • 96 g
 STEEL
 8Cr13MoV

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.78 in • 121 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Back Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi • 4-Position
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Black FRN



BY03PBK2W



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.75 in • 95 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 3.28 in • 83 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.118 in • 3.0 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 8.53 in • 217 mm
 WEIGHT
 3.1 oz • 88 g
 STEEL
 8Cr13MoV

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.83 in • 123 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Back Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi • 4-Position
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Black FRN



182



BY03PSBK2

BY03PBK2W

CARA CARA 2

CARA CARA 2

EMERSON OPENER

The Cara Cara 2 Lightweight family all feature Bi-Directional Textured injection-molded FRN handles and skeletonized stainless steel liners that offer the ultimate in lightweight affordability.

Meet the fastest byrd ever. This dynamic expression of the Cara Cara 2 Lightweight combines all the proven qualities of this popular model with the extreme deployment speed of an Emerson Opener. Invented by noted custom knifemaker Ernest Emerson, this integral hook on the spine of the blade snags the pocket as the knife is drawn, opening the knife in the blink of an eye. The full-flat-ground blade of this knife is crafted from 8Cr13MoV stainless steel, is available with a choice of edge configurations, and is paired with a lightweight handle featuring non-slip injection-molded FRN scales, skeletonized stainless steel liners, a stout back lock, and a four-position hourglass clip.



BY03PBK2

BY03PSBK2



BY03PBK2W

BY03PSBK2W



BY17SBK2



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.93 in - 100 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 3.35 in - 85 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.118 in - 3.0 mm
 GRIND
 Hollow

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 8.68 in - 220 mm
 WEIGHT
 3.8 oz - 108 g
 STEEL
 8Cr13MoV

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.75 in - 121 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Back Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi - 4-Position
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Black FRN



BY17SOR2



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.88 in - 99 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 3.35 in - 85 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.114 in - 2.9 mm
 GRIND
 Hollow

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 8.70 in - 221 mm
 WEIGHT
 3.6 oz - 102 g
 STEEL
 8Cr13MoV

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.82 in - 122 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Back Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi - 4-Position
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Orange FRN



BY17SBK2

BY17SOR2

CARA CARA RESCUE 2

Compact, affordable, and extremely capable, the Cara Cara Rescue model is an outstanding cutting tool for first responders and prepared civilians.

CARA CARA RESCUE 2

ORANGE

The high-visibility orange handle of this Cara Cara 2 Rescue makes it even easier to access in a critical situation. Its fully serrated 8Cr13MoV sheepfoot blade cuts with aggressive authority and makes short work of seat belts, rope, webbing, and other fibrous materials. The textured, fiberglass-reinforced-nylon (FRN) handle, sturdy back lock, and four-position pocket clip round out its features and complement the blade's fully accessible comet-shaped hole to make every aspect of this knife's carry, deployment, and operation completely ambidextrous.



BY03BKPS2



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.75 in - 95 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 3.22 in - 82 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.110 in - 2.8 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 8.53 in - 217 mm
 WEIGHT
 5.4 oz - 153 g
 STEEL
 8Cr13MoV

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.78 in - 121 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Back Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi - 4-Position
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Black Stainless



BY03PS2



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.75 in - 95 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 3.25 in - 83 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.118 in - 3.0 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 8.53 in - 217 mm
 WEIGHT
 5.7 oz - 162 g
 STEEL
 8Cr13MoV

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.78 in - 121 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Back Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi - 4-Position
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Stainless



184



BY03BKPS2

BY03PS2

CARA CARA 2

STAINLESS BLACK

CARA CARA 2

STAINLESS

The Cara Cara 2 has long been a favorite of savvy knife users looking for maximum performance at a budget-welcoming price. Back by popular demand, the all-black version of this best-selling knife offers screw-together construction and a low-profile black oxide coating on both the blade and the stainless steel handle. Its versatile CombinationEdge offers powerhouse cutting performance on fibrous materials as well as the control and precision of the non-serrated section of the blade.

The Cara Cara 2 with stainless steel handle combines a satin finish with the solid heft of an all-steel folder.



BY03P2

BY03PS2



BY04GP2



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 2.90 in - 74 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 2.50 in - 64 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.098 in - 2.5 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 6.85 in - 174 mm
 WEIGHT
 3.0 oz - 85 g
 STEEL
 8Cr13MoV

CLOSED LENGTH
 3.95 in - 100 mm

LOCK TYPE
 Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi - 4-Position

HANDLE MATERIAL
 Black G-10



MEADOWLARK 2 BY04GP2

A wallet-friendly clone of Spyderco's popular Delica, the byrd Meadowlark 2 family offers reliable cutting performance in a convenient, compact package. All variations of the Meadowlark 2 feature stout BackLock mechanisms, four-position clips, and highly evolved ergonomics. Their full-flat-ground 8Cr13MoV stainless steel blades are available with a choice of edge configurations and include the byrd brand's trademark Comet-shaped hole for foolproof one-handed operation. Meadowlark 2 handle options include textured G-10 scales with stainless steel liners, and lightweight, injection-molded FRN in a variety of colors.

MEADOWLARK 2

G-10

The Meadowlark 2 with textured black G-10 handles grant toughness along with a superior grip.



BY04PGY2



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 2.90 in - 74 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 2.50 in - 64 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.098 in - 2.5 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 6.85 in - 174 mm
 WEIGHT
 2.4 oz - 68 g
 STEEL
 8Cr13MoV

CLOSED LENGTH
 3.95 in - 100 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Back Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi - 4-Position
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 FRN

186



BY04PBL2

BY04PGY2

BY04PBL2 BLUE
 BY04PBN2 BROWN
 BY04PGY2 GRAY

MEADOWLARK 2

COLORS

Add some color to your daily carry knife with budget-friendly Meadowlark 2 Lightweight knives available with a gray, blue or brown handle. Like the basic black lightweight Meadowlark 2, they feature injection molded (FRN) fiberglass-reinforced nylon handles and a Bi-Directional Texture pattern for slip-free grip.



BY04PBN2



BY04PBL2
 BY04PGY2
 BY04PBN2
 BY04PSBL2
 BY04PSGY2
 BY04PSBN2



BY04PBK2



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 2.90 in - 74 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 2.50 in - 64 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.098 in - 2.5 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 6.85 in - 174 mm
 WEIGHT
 2.4 oz - 68 g
 STEEL
 8Cr13MoV

CLOSED LENGTH
 3.95 in - 100 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Back Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi - 4-Position
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Black FRN



BY19SBK2



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.05 in - 77 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 2.78 in - 71 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.098 in - 2.5 mm
 GRIND
 Hollow

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 7.00 in - 178 mm
 WEIGHT
 2.7 oz - 77 g
 STEEL
 8Cr13MoV

CLOSED LENGTH
 3.95 in - 100 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Back Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi - 4-Position
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Black FRN



BY04PBK2

BY19SBK2

MEADOWLARK 2

For weight-conscious users, Bi-Directional Textured injection-molded FRN handles and skeletonized stainless steel liners minimize weight, yet ensure high performance.



BY04PBK2

BY04PSBK2

MEADOWLARK 2 RESCUE™

This pocket-sized lifesaver combines the handle of a Meadowlark 2 Lightweight with a sheepfoot rescue blade.



BY04BKPS2



CLOSED LENGTH
3.96 in • 101 mm

LOCK TYPE
Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi • 4-Position

HANDLE MATERIAL
Black Stainless

BLADE

BLADE LENGTH
2.99 in • 76 mm

EDGE LENGTH
2.57 in • 65 mm

THICKNESS
0.098 in • 2.5 mm

GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH
6.95 in • 177 mm

WEIGHT
3.7 oz • 105 g

STEEL
8Cr13MoV



BY04P2



CLOSED LENGTH
3.95 in • 100 mm

LOCK TYPE
Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi • 4-Position

HANDLE MATERIAL
Stainless

BLADE

BLADE LENGTH
2.90 in • 74 mm

EDGE LENGTH
2.50 in • 64 mm

THICKNESS
0.098 in • 2.5 mm

GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE

OVERALL LENGTH
6.85 in • 174 mm

WEIGHT
3.8 oz • 108 g

STEEL
8Cr13MoV



188



BY04BKPS2

BY04P2

MEADOWLARK 2

STAINLESS BLACK

The stainless-steel-handled version of the Meadowlark 2 combines the density and strength of an all-steel handle with a blade ground from 8Cr13MoV steel. We are proud to offer an all-black version of this knife, which features screw-together construction and a black oxide coating on the handle, blade, four-position pocket clip, and all other metal components. Ideal for environments requiring subdued, nonreflective tools, the Meadowlark 2 serves well as an everyday carry knife.

MEADOWLARK 2

STAINLESS

Satin-finished stainless steel handles give the Meadowlark 2 both heft and style.



MADE IN CHINA



BY04P2

BY04PS2



MADE IN CHINA

BY10GP2



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 2.40 in • 61 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 1.87 in • 47 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.098 in • 2.5 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 5.70 in • 145 mm
 WEIGHT
 2.5 oz • 71 g
 STEEL
 8Cr13MoV

CLOSED LENGTH
 3.30 in • 84 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Back Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi • 4-Position
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Black G-10



BY10PBK2



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 2.40 in • 61 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 1.87 in • 47 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.098 in • 2.5 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 5.70 in • 145 mm
 WEIGHT
 2.1 oz • 60 g
 STEEL
 8Cr13MoV

CLOSED LENGTH
 3.30 in • 84 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Back Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi • 4-Position
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Black FRN



ROBIN 2

Based on the best-selling Spyderco Dragonfly design, the ultra-compact Robin 2 offers serious cutting power in an efficient, pocket-friendly size. It is available with a variety of handle choices, including stainless steel, textured G-10 scales with stainless steel liners, or lightweight fiberglass-reinforced nylon injection-molded in several different colors. All include a reliable back lock mechanism and adjustable pocket clips that make them completely ambidextrous.

189



BY10GP2

BY10PBK2

ROBIN 2

G-10

The Robin 2 with textured black G-10 scales and full-length stainless steel liners provide both strength and an exceptional grip.



ROBIN 2

LIGHTWEIGHT

The Robin 2 with a textured injection-molded FRN handle and skeletonized stainless steel liners offers lightweight cutting horsepower.



BY10PBN2



CLOSED LENGTH
3.30 in - 84 mm

LOCK TYPE
Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
Ambi - 4-Position

HANDLE MATERIAL
FRN

BLADE
BLADE LENGTH
2.40 in - 61 mm
EDGE LENGTH
1.87 in - 47 mm
THICKNESS
0.098 in - 2.5 mm
GRIND
Full-flat

KNIFE
OVERALL LENGTH
5.70 in - 145 mm
WEIGHT
2.0 oz - 57 g
STEEL
8Cr13MoV



190



BY10PGY2

BY10PBN2

BY10PBL2 BLUE
BY10PBN2 BROWN
BY10PGY2 GRAY

ROBIN 2
COLORS

The Robin 2 Lightweight is available in blue, brown, and gray handle colors. Like the basic black versions, the handles are injection molded from tough fiber-glass-reinforced-nylon (FRN) and have a Bi-Directional Texture pattern for a non-slip grip.



BY10PBL2



BY10P2



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 2.40 in - 61 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 1.87 in - 47 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.098 in - 2.5 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 5.70 in - 145 mm
 WEIGHT
 3.3 oz - 94 g
 STEEL
 8Cr13MoV

CLOSED LENGTH
 3.30 in - 84 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Back Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi - 4-Position
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Stainless



BY10BKP2



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 2.40 in - 61 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 1.89 in - 48 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.098 in - 2.5 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 5.70 in - 145 mm
 WEIGHT
 3.0 oz - 85 g
 STEEL
 8Cr13MoV

CLOSED LENGTH
 3.30 in - 84 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Back Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi - 4-Position
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Black Stainless



BY10P2

ROBIN 2
 STAINLESS

For density and strength, the Robin 2 sports a stainless steel handle.



BY10BKP2

ROBIN 2
 STAINLESS BLACK

The all-black Robin 2 is a synergy of low profile and high performance. Its stainless steel handle features screw-together construction. The blade, handle, four-position hourglass clip, and all other hardware have a discreet black oxide coating that keep this knife unobtrusive. Despite its compact size, strategically placed jimping (textured grooves) on the thumb ramp and index-finger choil provide a secure, hand-filling grip.



BY22SBK



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 2.90 in • 74 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 2.50 in • 64 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.098 in • 2.5 mm
 GRIND
 Hollow

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 6.85 in • 174 mm
 WEIGHT
 2.6 oz • 74 g
 STEEL
 8Cr13MoV

CLOSED LENGTH
 3.95 in • 100 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Back Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi • 4-Position
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Black FRN



BY08GP2



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.41 in • 87 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 2.80 in • 71 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.150 in • 3.8 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 7.83 in • 199 mm
 WEIGHT
 4.2 oz • 119 g
 STEEL
 CTS BD1

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.42 in • 112 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 LinerLock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi • 4-Position
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Black G-10



192



BY22SBK

HAWKBILL BYRD™

The Hawkbill byrd combines the voracious cutting power of a hawkbill blade shape with the lightweight construction of an injection-molded fiberglass-reinforced-nylon (FRN) handle. The handle's Bi-Directional Texture guarantees a positive grip in all environmental conditions and its skeletonized stainless steel liners provide strength for a substantial BackLock mechanism. A four-position clip and the blade's trademark "comet hole" allow you to bring the blade into action quickly from a full range of carry positions.

BY08GP2

RAVEN™ 2

The Raven 2 features CTS BD1 blade steel with a low-friction full-flat grind and a four-position hourglass clip with a broad, sturdy base. The full skeletonized stainless steel liners and textured G-10 scales also have a more generous relief cut to allow easier operation of the high-strength LinerLock mechanism.



BY07PS



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.25 in • 83 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 3.08 in • 78 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.118 in • 3.0 mm
 GRIND
 Hollow

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 7.80 in • 198 mm
 WEIGHT
 5.7 oz • 162 g
 STEEL
 8Cr13MoV

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.55 in • 116 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Back Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Right • Tip-up • Tip-down
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Stainless



BY05P



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.33 in • 85 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 3.00 in • 76 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.118 in • 3.0 mm
 GRIND
 Hollow

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 7.88 in • 200 mm
 WEIGHT
 5.7 oz • 162 g
 STEEL
 8Cr13MoV

CLOSED LENGTH
 4.55 in • 116 mm
 LOCK TYPE
 Back Lock
 CARRY OPTIONS
 Right • Tip-up • Tip-down
 HANDLE MATERIAL
 Stainless



BY07PS

CROSSBILL™

Hawkbill blades offer exceptional cutting dynamics, literally gathering the material being cut in the concave arc of the edge and cutting with full power and leverage all the way to the point. The byrd Crossbill combines these high-performance cutting mechanics, a refined stainless steel handle design, a sturdy back lock mechanism, and a distinctive unsharpened swedge that comes to an acute, yet durable point profile. Both tip-up and tip-down, right-side carry options are available via an adjustable pocket clip.



BY07P

BY07PS

MADE IN CHINA

BY05P

FLIGHT™

The Flight is a mid-sized all-stainless-steel knife that offers serious and solid performance. Its ergonomic handle features twin finger grooves and a hand-filling profile for a secure grip. The blade's deep hollow grind converges with an unsharpened swedge to create an acute point that is ideal for detailed cutting chores. A durable back lock mechanism secures the blade in the open position and a two-position clip provides the options of tip-up or tip-down carry on the right side. You'll fly high with the affordable performance of the Flight.



BY05P

BY05PS

MADE IN CHINA



BY11GP2



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 1.91 in - 49 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 1.56 in - 40 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.098 in - 2.5 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 4.39 in - 112 mm
 WEIGHT
 1.0 oz - 28 g
 STEEL
 8Cr13MoV

CLOSED LENGTH
 2.48 in - 63 mm

LOCK TYPE
 Back Lock

CARRY OPTIONS
 Clipless

HANDLE MATERIAL
 Black G-10



BY23GP



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 2.75 in - 70 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 2.17 in - 56 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.118 in - 3.0 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 6.40 in - 163 mm
 WEIGHT
 2.1 oz - 60 g
 STEEL
 8Cr13MoV

CLOSED LENGTH
 3.65 in - 93 mm

LOCK TYPE
 SLIPIT

CARRY OPTIONS
 Ambi - Tip-up

HANDLE MATERIAL
 Black G-10



194



BY11GP2

BY23GP

FINCH™ 2

TERN™
 SLIPIT

The Finch 2 combines the compact, carry-anywhere size of the Spyderco Ladybug with skeletonized stainless steel liners, G-10 scales, screw-together construction, and a full-flat-ground blade. Designed for in-pocket carry, the Finch 2 is clipless and includes a lanyard hole for simple attachment to a keychain or lanyard.

The byrd Tern provides all the advantages of Spyderco's acclaimed one-hand-opening, non-locking, clip-carry SLIPIT knives in an extremely economical package. Its drop-point blade is held open by pressure of the handle's back spring on a notched joint at the pivot. A forefinger choil allows you to choke up for control during use and provides an extra measure of safety against accidental closure. Textured black G-10 scales provide a secure, slip-free grip and a reversible deep-pocket wire clip allows both left and right-side tip-up carry. Versatile, economical, and socially friendly.





THE IMPORTANCE OF BEING SHARP

Although no cutting tool can ever realize its full potential without a properly sharpened edge, for many people, sharpening remains an elusive skill. It doesn't have to be.

Before Spyderco ever made knives, we created revolutionary tools to keep them sharp. Working closely with America's leading manufacturer of industrial ceramics, we developed our versatile, easy-to-use Tri-Angle Sharpmaker® to demystify the sharpening process and enable anyone to quickly bring their knives to a razor edge. Since then, we have added a broad range of other sharpeners, all proudly sharing the same key qualities: they are quick and easy to use, don't require oil, water, or complicated clamps and fixtures, and don't need electricity. Most also easily sharpen serrated edges while prolonging the service life of your blade.

There's no excuse to settle for anything less than optimal cutting performance. Get the edge you need on all your knives and other tools with Spyderco sharpeners.



603FCBN/603F



GAUNTLET™

PREMIUM (WITH FINE CERAMIC & CBN RODS)
SELECT (WITH FINE CERAMIC RODS)

The Gauntlet is a simple, easy-to-use sharpening system that enables even novice users to achieve razor-sharp edges in just a few minutes without electricity, oil, water, or complicated clamps or fixtures. Its injection-molded, high-impact-plastic base has an integral handguard and specially designed holes that hold abrasive rods at the perfect 40-degree angle (20 degrees per side) to create keen, long-wearing edges. The star-shaped holes allow the rods to be turned to expose fresh abrasive surfaces or to orient the edges of the rods for sharpening serrated edges. Ideal for most sharpening needs, the Gauntlet Select includes a pair of fine ceramic rods. For very dull knives or to reprofile badly worn edges, the Gauntlet Premium includes both fast-cutting Cubic Boron Nitride (CBN) rods and fine ceramic rods. The CBN rods are also available separately.



The fine ceramic stones are made in the USA.
Base and CBN stones are made in China.



603CBNPR



CBN RODS





204MF

TRI-ANGLE SHARPMAKER

The key to sharpening any cutting tool is removing steel at the edge while maintaining a consistent angle between the blade and the stone. Spyderco's Tri-Angle Sharpener takes the mystery out of this process and enables anyone to sharpen a knife effectively with just a few minutes' practice. Its durable ABS plastic base contains keyed holes that accurately set the stones' sharpening angles at 30° (15° each side) or 40° (20° each side) for sharpening knives.

Simply keep the plane of your knife's blade vertical and draw the edge along each stone to sharpen. It's that simple. For serrated blades, use the rounded edges of the stones and a slightly looser grip to allow the stone to flow into the recesses of each serration. The Sharpener system includes two sets of high alumina ceramic stones: a pair of medium-grit (brown) stones for aggressive sharpening and a set of fine (white) stones for professional-grade finishing. A set of aluminum safety rods protects your hands while sharpening and all components snap into the self-contained ABS plastic base and lid for easy storage. Every Sharpener comes complete with a detailed instruction book and DVD that guides you step by step through the process of sharpening knives, scissors, awls, and many tools.



197



204DVD

This step-by-step instructional DVD teaches you everything you need to know to use our Sharpener to sharpen virtually every cutting tool you own. This is the same DVD included with every Sharpener kit.



204F1

TRI-ANGLE STONE FINE

Tri-Angle Stone Fine Replacement fine-grit (white) stone for your Sharpmaker. Sold individually. 7" X 0.5" (178mm X 13mm).



204UF1

TRI-ANGLE STONE ULTRA FINE

Ultra fine accessory stone fits the Sharpmaker base and puts an exceptionally fine scratch pattern on your edge for hair-popping sharpness. Sold individually. 7" X 0.5" (178mm X 13mm).

198



204M1

TRI-ANGLE STONE MEDIUM

Replacement medium-grit (brown) stone for your Sharpmaker. Sold individually. 7" X 0.5" (178mm X 13mm)



204D

TRI-ANGLE STONE DIAMOND

Accessory diamond-impregnated steel triangles fit your Tri-Angle Sharpmaker base for aggressive stock removal of exceptionally dull edges or edge re-profiling. Sold as a pair. 7" X 0.5" (178mm X 13mm)



204CBN

TRI-ANGLE STONE CUBIC BORON NITRIDE

Cubic Boron Nitride (CBN) is a superabrasive that is second in hardness only to diamond. It offers greater abrasion resistance and thermal conductivity than conventional abrasives like silicon carbide and aluminum oxide, making it the preferred abrasive in many advanced industrial grinding applications.

Sold as a pair. 7" X 0.5" (178mm X 13mm).



BENCHSTONES

Spyderco's ceramic benchstones are made from ultra-hard alumina ceramic material. They are used like traditional sharpening stones, but do not require oil or water lubrication. Ideal for wood chisels, plane irons, and similar bladed tools, they are easily cleaned with ordinary kitchen cleanser.



302UF

BENCHSTONE ULTRA FINE

2" X 8" Ultra-fine-grit benchstone comes in a black polymer case with non-skid rubber feet.



302F

BENCHSTONE FINE

2" X 8" Fine-grit benchstone comes in a light blue polymer case with non-skid rubber feet.



302M

BENCHSTONE MEDIUM

2" X 8" Medium-grit benchstone comes in a dark blue polymer case with non-skid rubber feet.





306UF

BENCHSTONE ULTRA FINE

3" X 8" This ultra-fine, ultra-thin ceramic benchstone comes in a leather pouch and offers an extra-wide sharpening surface.



200



306CBN

CBN BENCHSTONE

Cubic Boron Nitride (CBN) is a high-tech superabrasive that is second in hardness only to diamond. Offering greater abrasion resistance and thermal conductivity than conventional abrasives like silicon carbide and aluminum oxide, CBN removes steel quickly and efficiently. Spyderco's new 3x8 benchstone combines the many advantages of CBN with a classic flat-stone format to supercharge traditional sharpening technique. The broad, perfectly flat carbon steel embryo of this stone is coated with fast-cutting 400-mesh CBN on one side and finer 800-mesh CBN on the other. Ideal for putting an edge on knives, this stone is also the perfect choice for sharpening wood chisels, plane irons, and similar tools and comes complete with a high-quality suede protective case.



307F

SLIP STONE

2" X 4" The slip stone has a tear-drop-shaped cross section that makes it the perfect stone for sharpening gouges and other tools with concave cutting edges. Its wide, flat surfaces work great for conventional edges, and its narrow edge can be used to sharpen serrated edges. Suede case included.



400F

CERAMIC FILE SET

Spyderco's ceramic files are specifically designed for sharpening small, detailed tools like woodcarving tools, gouges, and dental devices. They are also used by gunsmiths for trigger jobs, deburring, and detail finishing. Available individually or as a set in a suede, snap-close pouch, our ceramic files include round, square, triangle, and slip (teardrop) shapes.

400F Ceramic File Set with Case.

400F1R Ceramic File Round (sold individually).

400F1S Ceramic File Square (sold individually).

400F1T Ceramic File Triangle (sold individually).

400F1SP Ceramic File Slip (sold individually).



POCKET STONES

Spyderco's ceramic pocket stones are compact, lightweight, and ideal for touching up edges in the field. Most come complete with a protective suede carry case that doubles as a non-slip base during use. The perfect addition to a pack, survival kit, or bug-out bag, they only add a few ounces of weight to your load.



303M

POCKET STONE MEDIUM

2" X 8" Medium-grit benchstone comes in a dark blue polymer case with non-skid rubber feet.



202



303F

POCKET STONE FINE

2" X 8" Medium-grit benchstone comes in a dark blue polymer case with non-skid rubber feet.



303MF

DOUBLE STUFF

1" X 5" This double-duty stone features medium and fine-grit stones permanently bonded back to back for the ultimate in versatile field sharpening. Suede case included.



POCKET STONE MEDIUM

1" X 3" X 1/4"



305M1

303FCBN2

DOUBLE STUFF 2

1" X 5" This handy double-sided pocket stone features an aggressive Cubic Boron Nitride (CBN) abrasive on one side and a fine ceramic stone on the other. One long edge of each stone also offers a radius for sharpening serrations. Ideal for hunters, fisherman, soldiers, or anyone else who sharpens in the field, the Double Stuff 2 comes complete with a brushed suede pouch.





308F

GOLDEN STONE™

Shaped like a duck's foot, the Golden Stone is a compact, versatile sharpening device that automatically sets the proper sharpening angle. Hold it by the narrow end and place the scalloped end on a flat surface. Tilting the stone from side to side creates a 20-degree sharpening angle on the outer edges. Just keep the plane of your blade vertical and draw the edge alternately along each side to sharpen. Other features allow easy sharpening of scissors, serrated edges, and pointed objects and its suede carry case also acts as a non-slip tabletop pad.



MT28P



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.50 in - 89 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 3.40 in - 86 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.118 in - 3.0 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 7.63 in - 194 mm
 WEIGHT
 2.8 oz - 79 g
 STEEL
 CPM SPY27

MT31P



BLADE
 BLADE LENGTH
 3.50 in - 89 mm
 EDGE LENGTH
 3.40 in - 86 mm
 THICKNESS
 0.118 in - 3.0 mm
 GRIND
 Full-flat

KNIFE
 OVERALL LENGTH
 7.63 in - 194 mm
 WEIGHT
 2.8 oz - 79 g
 STEEL
 CPM S45VN

204



MULE TEAM™

MT28P

MULE TEAM

CPM SPY27

In the knife industry a "mule" is a sample knife used for performance testing. Spyderco's Mule Team Series takes this concept a step further by offering the same fixed-blade knife pattern in many different steel variations. This ongoing project allows steel-obsessed knife enthusiasts a unique opportunity to test and evaluate different steels using the same identical design platform. Mule Team blades are furnished without handles or sheaths and are also popular "kit" blades for aspiring knifemakers and hobbyists.

Mule Team blades are produced in limited quantities and typically sell out quickly.

To learn more about their availability and to become involved in Spyderco's Mule Team community, please visit www.spyderco.com/muleteam.

MT31P

MULE TEAM

CPM S45VN

When Crucible Industries created CPM S35VN for the cutlery industry, they formulated it to provide increased toughness over CPM S30V while maintaining the same level of edge retention. CPM S45VN takes that development a step further, adding Niobium and Nitrogen in place of some Vanadium and Carbon to provide a more finely tuned balance of edge retention, wear resistance, and corrosion resistance. The latest addition to Spyderco's remarkable Mule Team series, this CPM S45VN fixed-blade blank allows you to test, experience, and evaluate the properties of this steel for yourself. It's also the perfect basis for aspiring knifemakers to develop their handle and sheath-making skills with a genuine Spyderco blade.

Mule Team knives are available for purchase exclusively at Spyderco.com and the Spyderco Factory Outlet store



ACCESSORIES

BEAD1LY

SQUARE BEAD & LANYARD



205



BEAD2LY

ROUND BEAD & LANYARD

Lanyards and fobs are a popular way of accessorizing folding knives and making smaller knives easier to draw. If you're a fan of fobs and lanyards on your knives or other small items, add a touch of Spyderco style to your life with these woven nylon lanyards featuring genuine pewter Spyderco beads. Round or square (.5in bead).



BEAD5LY

SPYDERCO BEAD & LANYARD

This beautifully cast .92-inch (24mm) diameter pewter bead features a raised "bug" logo on both sides and is paired with a hand-braided black-and-red paracord lanyard. The perfect way to accessorize your favorite Spyderco knife, it also makes a great fob for your keychain.



C12NC

NYLON POUCH

LARGE

Many of Spyderco's premium folding knives come in high-quality zippered pouches. Previously made from synthetic leather, these pouches have now been upgraded to a durable black nylon construction and proudly feature an embroidered gold Spyderco "bug" logo. Their plush, padded interiors provide the ultimate in scratch-free protection and a full-length zipper holds your knife safely and securely inside. Available separately, these pouches are 100% American made and fit knives up to 5.5 inches long when closed.



206



C18NC

NYLON POUCH

SMALL

Made with the same superior made-in-USA quality as its larger counterpart, this zippered pouch accommodates knives up to 4.5 inches closed.



SP1/SP2

SPYDERPAC™

LARGE/SMALL

Spyderpacs are the smart solution for storing, protecting, and transporting your collection of Spyderco folding knives. Made from tough black polyester denier, these durable multi-pocket packs have clear plastic viewing pockets that hold knives securely in place without marring or scratching. Multiple Velcro® closures, an adjustable shoulder strap, and an embroidered gold Spyderco logo complete the package and make the Spyderpac an indispensable accessory for every serious knife enthusiast.


MADE IN CHINA

BG01

SPYDERCO BY VANQUEST®

ENVOY-13™ MESSENGER BAG

The product of an exclusive co-branding relationship with Vanquest—an undisputed industry leader in high-performance nylon gear—the “Spyderco by Vanquest” messenger bag is a distinctive version of their revolutionary Envoy-13 model. This highly refined fourth-generation design is fully configurable to meet all your everyday carry (EDC) needs. Its high-visibility padded main compartment accommodates laptops or tablets up to 13 inches in size, allows zippered access without opening the flap, and is loop lined to accept dividers and other hook-and-loop accessories. Expertly crafted from state-of-the-art materials including ultra-durable 1000-D and 500-D Cordura® nylon and YKK® zippers, this versatile design includes 22 strategically located pockets and slots for maximum organization. Collapsible bottle holders at each end accept 32oz (1L) Nalgene® bottles and a concealed carry compartment with a fully loop-lined panel allows instant access. Proudly bearing Spyderco logos on the inside and outside of the flap and on all its high-visibility zipper pulls, this is our idea of the perfect EDC messenger bag.



207



BG02

SPYDERCO BY VANQUEST

ENVOY-17™ MESSENGER BAG

The “Spyderco by Vanquest” Envoy-13 messenger bag was a remarkable co-branding effort between Spyderco and Vanquest—one of the premier manufacturers of high-performance nylon gear. For those who use larger laptops or just prefer greater carrying capacity, we are proud to announce an “upsized” version—the “Spyderco by Vanquest” Envoy-17. Sized to accommodate laptops or tablets up to 17 inches in size, this expertly crafted bag is made with ultra-durable 1000-D and 500-D Cordura® nylon and YKK® zippers. Its 22 strategically located pockets and slots include a quick-access loop-lined concealed-carry compartment, collapsible bottle holders at each end that accept 32oz (1L) Nalgene bottles, and multiple locations suitable for keeping knives and other everyday essentials at your fingertips. Embroidered logos on the inside and outside of the flap and molded on all its high-visibility zipper pulls proudly proclaim its Spyderco identity.



Spyderco Vanquest messenger bags are available for purchase exclusively at Spyderco.com and the Spyderco Factory Outlet store

RG01

BENSHOT® LIL' NATIVE ROCKS GLASS

Enjoy your beverages in ultimate Spyderco style with this truly unique bar glass. Handcrafted by the father-and-son team at BenShot exclusively for Spyderco, this 11-ounce rocks glass is embedded with a genuine LC200N blade from a Lil' Native back lock knife. The unsharpened blade is further showcased by an etched Spyderco "bug" and logo on the front of the glass. Proudly made in the USA, this is one of the most extraordinary Spyderco accessories we've ever offered.



Spyderco BenShot is available for purchase exclusively at Spyderco.com and the Spyderco Factory Outlet store

208



CT02

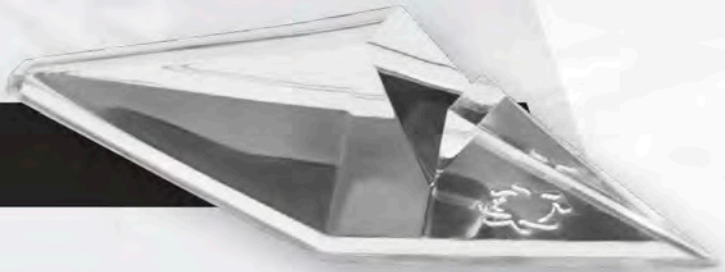
KNIFE STAND SMALL

Display your Spyderco knives in style with these clear acrylic diamond-shaped stands. Just place the knife's edge in the notch in the stand to hold it upright and display it proudly. Stands feature a molded Spyderco "bug" logo and are sold in boxes of 24 pieces.



CT03

KNIFE STAND LARGE



DISPLAY CASE

Whether you are a Spyderco dealer or a dedicated collector, our custom-designed display case is the ultimate solution for showcasing your Spyderco knives. The lockable display case is crafted from durable high-impact acrylic and accommodates up to 13 Spyderco knives. Its base features a ball-bearing pivot that allows it to rotate 360 degrees, providing a clear view of the knives from all angles. Ideal for counter-top use, it comes complete with 10 each small and large knife cradles, allowing you to easily configure it to fit any combination of knives. For maximum impact, create a freestanding display by combining a display case with our high-quality pedestal base. It offers secure, lockable storage and a handy shelf for catalogs or other literature. The display case and pedestal are available individually or as a set.



D01

DISPLAY CASE

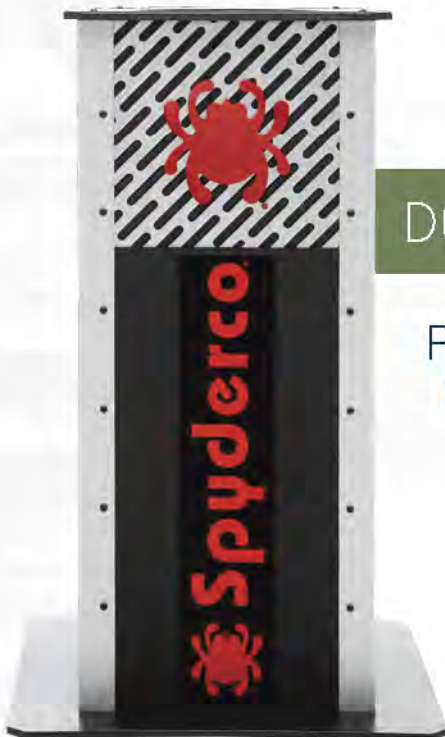


209



D03

DISPLAY CASE
PEDESTAL SET



D02

PEDESTAL
BASE



G-CLIP

G-CLIP MOUNT

A simple yet versatile sheath mount that provides a wide variety of carry options, the G-Clip is attached to a sheath with two stainless steel Chicago screw sets and two rubber washers using a T-10 Torx wrench (not included). The clip features multiple mounting holes that support vertical (handle up or handle down), horizontal, forward, and backward cants. It fits belts up to 1.5 inches wide and also functions as a spring clip for direct attachment to pockets and clothing. The G-Clip attaches to either side of Spyderco sheaths, allowing them to be easily configured for inside-the-waistband carry and either edge-forward or edge-back orientation in all carry positions.

210



STK1

WHITE MIRROR DECAL

MIRROR DECALS

Show your Spyderco pride when you ride with these adhesive "bug" decals. Designed to adhere to the back of the side mirrors on your car, these weather resistant vinyl decals are 3.25" X 3.25" (8.26 X 8.26 cm) in size and are sold individually and in sets of two. Available in white or red.



STK3

RED MIRROR DECAL



BUGPIN

SPYDERCO BUG LAPEL PIN

Show your Spyderco pride in style with this silver and black enameled pin with the Spyderco "bug" logo.



WDKIT1

WOODEN KNIFE KIT

Are your kids curious about pocket knives? The perfect introduction is the Dragonfly 2 Wood Kit. Designed for kids 7 and up, it enlightens them to the construction process and how a Spyderco folding knife works. This easily assembled kit contains all the pieces to build a full-scale wooden Dragonfly 2 that folds and functions like the real thing but without sharp edges or a point. Instructions included for a fun rainy afternoon or scouting project. No pocket clip.



PLKIT1

PLASTIC KNIFE KIT

Teach your kids about knives the safe way and enjoy a fun family project in the process. This all-plastic kit is a reproduction of Spyderco's best-selling Delica 4 folding knife. Designed for ages 7 and older, it can be assembled in minutes without tools or glue and yields a completely safe working model of a Delica 4. Precision molded from glow-in-the-dark plastic, all parts are rounded for safety and designed so the knife can be assembled and disassembled numerous times. No clip.



BaliYo®



Many knife fans have a special affinity for the Filipino balisong or butterfly knife. Its unique twin-handled design allows it to be spun, flipped, twirled, and manipulated in countless ways, challenging their dexterity and creativity and providing endless hours of fun. Unfortunately, the legality of balisongs is restricted in many areas and practicing with them—even for fun—is not a “socially friendly” activity.

The BaliYo solves that problem by combining the distinctive twin-handled design of a balisong with a high-performance pen instead of a blade. The result is a remarkable skill-based toy that offers all the versatility, creativity, and fun of a balisong in a format that is welcome everywhere.

Spyderco's USA-made heavy-duty BaliYo design features a high-impact central body with a retractable pressurized Fisher® Space Pen® cartridge that makes it a world-class writing instrument. The pen body is flanked by two custom-formulated polymer handles that each rotate 180 degrees on low-friction stainless steel pivots. These weighted, precision-balanced handles can be flipped, swung, twirled, and spun in a variety of patterns, transforming this everyday writing tool into a challenging game of skill.

For novice flippers, our imported BaliYos are a great way of catching the BaliYo bug on a budget. They are slightly lighter and use more economical ink cartridges.

212



YUS100

BALIYO
RED/WHITE/BLUE



YCN102

BALIYO WING
BLUE/GRAY

The BaliYo Wing is the latest variation of this dynamic skill-based toy. Its handles feature an all-new, extra-wide design with longitudinal slots on each side. These enhanced features make the handles easier to grip, separate, and manipulate—especially for novice BaliYo enthusiasts. Like the central pen body, the handles are molded from tough, high-impact plastic and have stainless steel rings at the ends to provide weight and momentum. Sure to provide hours and hours of enjoyment, the BaliYo Wing features blue handles and a gray pen body.





YUS107

YUS113

YUS114

YUS116

YUSRBL

YCN100

YCN101

YCNRBL

BALIYO
BLUE/
WHITE

BALIYO
BROWN/
GREEN

BALIYO
GRAY/
BLACK

BALIYO
ORANGE/
BLUE

Fisher Space
Pen Ink Refill.
Made in USA

BALIYO
BLACK

BALIYO
GRAY

Ink Refill.
Made in China

213



SPYDERCO WARRANTY

Spyderco, Inc. conducts its business in an honest, fair, and proper manner. Spyderco products are designed and built for use as cutting and sharpening tools. Use of our products outside the scope of their intended purpose is considered abuse and is not covered by warranty. Like all tools, Spyderco knives require proper maintenance to function properly and are subject to normal wear and tear. Knives and other products put to hard use for extended periods of time may eventually reach the end of their service life and should be retired from use and replaced. This warranty covers all genuine Spyderco products purchased directly from Spyderco, Inc. or through a legitimate reseller, including, but not limited to, knives, sharpeners, and accessories.

DURATION OF COVERAGE

This warranty covers the owner of a genuine Spyderco product for the life of the product.

WHAT DOES THE WARRANTY COVER/NOT COVER?

- Spyderco warrants that all of our genuine products are free from defects in material and workmanship.
- This warranty does not cover loss, theft, or any damages caused by accidents, abuse, misuse, improper handling, alterations, neglect, improper sharpening, normal wear and tear, or repairs performed by any service not authorized by Spyderco, Inc.
- Consequential or incidental damages are not recoverable under this warranty. Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so this limitation may not apply to you.
- Spyderco's knives are assembled to exacting tolerances by trained technicians, so we discourage end users from disassembling or adjusting our knives. If a knife has been disassembled and reassembled correctly—so as to maintain its proper mechanical function—this warranty remains in full effect. However, if a knife has been disassembled and reassembled in such a way that, in Spyderco's sole determination, the proper mechanical function of the knife has been compromised, it is no longer covered by warranty.
- Spyderco's warranty only applies to original, unaltered Spyderco components. Aftermarket parts and accessories added to your knife are not covered by our warranty, nor are Spyderco components that have been altered or modified in any way. If, in Spyderco's sole determination, the installation of an aftermarket part or the modification of an original Spyderco

factory part compromised the proper mechanical function of the knife in any way, the knife is no longer covered by warranty.

- Broken, lost, or bent metal clips are typically not covered by Spyderco's warranty. Broken molded (integral) clips can be completely removed and replaced with metal clips for a nominal fee. Please see www.spyderco.com for additional information including recommendations for proper clip carry of Spyderco knives with pocket clips. Replacement Clip Kits may be purchased directly through SFO (Spyderco Factory Outlet Store) by calling 800-525-7770 ext. 107 or 303-279-8383, ext. 107 or by e-mail at sfo@spyderco.com.

WHAT SPYDERCO WILL DO

- If your Spyderco product fails to function as it was designed, we will examine its condition upon its return to Spyderco, Inc. and determine the cause of the failure.
- If we determine there is a defect in the manufacture, materials, or workmanship of your Spyderco product, Spyderco, Inc. will repair or exchange that product with the same or similar model or one of equal value. The value of the product will be based on the manufacturer's suggested retail price, as published by Spyderco, Inc.
- If the problem with a returned product is determined to be caused by reasons other than a defect in manufacture, materials, or workmanship, Spyderco, Inc. will determine whether the product can be repaired and provide a free estimate of the repair service cost. Upon authorization and receipt of payment for the repair and return shipping of the product, we will perform the repair.
- If Spyderco is unable to improve the condition of a knife, we will return it to you with the recommendation it be retired from use. All costs associated with shipment of the product are the responsibility of the customer.

REPAIR INFORMATION

Spyderco offers a variety of sharpening and repair services. Depending on the repairs necessary to restore the function of your knife, a fee may be required. Our fees for the most common types of repairs are as follows:

- Blade sharpening (PlainEdge, SpiderEdge, or CombinationEdge) – No charge for the service; \$5.00 for return shipping and handling (of up to four knives).
- Re-grinding of broken blade tip – \$20.00 plus \$5.00 return shipping and handling.
- Re-profiling a chipped or damaged edge or broken serration teeth – Depending upon the condition of the blade, we may be able to re-profile or re-serrate the edge. If so, the fee is \$20.00 plus \$5.00 return shipping and handling. Spyderco does not replace knife blades under any circumstances.
- Removal of integral clip and installation of a metal clip – This only applies to older Spyderco models with integral molded clips. The fee for this service is \$20.00 plus \$5.00 return

shipping and handling.

- Reassembly – Knives disassembled by the user can be reassembled to factory specifications provided all the component parts are returned to us or we have stock of any minor parts that might be missing (i.e. screws, washers, etc.). The fee for this service is \$20.00 plus \$5.00 return shipping and handling.
 - Screw loosening – Upon request, Spyderco will loosen screws treated with threadlocking compound. Such knives will be reassembled without treating the screws. We will not completely disassemble knives for our customers. There is no charge for this service, but a \$5.00 fee for return shipping and handling is required.
- *Fees and return shipping subject to change at any time.

✓ If your knife requires other services or you have any questions concerning the repair process, please contact us directly:

Toll-free: 800-525-7770 X 3

Phone: 303-279-8383 X 3

E-mail: customerservice@spyderco.com

Where to Send Your Product for Warranty Consideration and Repair

✓ When sending your knife or other product to us for warranty service or repair, please pack it carefully and include a completed Warranty and Repair Form. This form may be downloaded from the warranty page of Spyderco.com and helps you provide all the key information we need to serve you properly, including a detailed description of the problem, how it occurred, and what services you would like or not like performed. Please ensure you provide a company or individual name, a physical return address (no P.O. boxes please), a daytime phone number, and proof of purchase, if available. We recommend shipping by UPS or registered mail to allow you to track and insure your shipment.

PLEASE SHIP TO:

SPYDERCO, INC.
ATTN: Warranty and Repair
820 Spyderco Way
Golden, CO 80403 USA

*All repair and shipping fees must be paid in U.S. dollars. Payment to be included with the knife may be made in cash or by personal check (U.S. banks only), cashier's check, money order, or credit card. A credit card authorization is included in the Warranty and Repair form.

CHANGING THE POSITION OF YOUR POCKET CLIP

214



Many Spyderco knives have adjustable clips that allow you to configure them for different carry positions. Some are adjustable for left or right-side tip-up carry, while others offer the flexibility of four-position carry: tip-up or tip-down on the left and right sides.

Although we do apply thread-locking compound (i.e. "Loc-Tite®") to our clip screws at the factory, if you choose to reconfigure your clip, we strongly recommend that you apply fresh thread-locker to all your clip screws when you install it. This will help prevent the screws from loosening over time. Thread-locking compound is available at most hardware, auto supply, and home improvement stores.



GET THE PROPER TOOLS BEFORE YOU BEGIN

Proper tools are critical to good folder maintenance. Before you attempt to change the position of your knife's clip, invest in the correct size of micro screwdrivers, Torx® drivers, and/or hex wrenches for your knife. The exact tools you will need depend upon your specific model of knife and, in some cases, when it was made. As part of Spyderco's commitment to Constant Quality Improvement (C.Q.I.), the clip style and screw types used on some knives have evolved over time. It is therefore impossible for us to provide a comprehensive list of which knives require which clip screw tools. However, generally

speaking, a good Spyderco tool kit should include T-6 and T-8 Torx ("star-shaped") drivers, a small Phillips screwdriver (#1 Phillips), a 1.5mm metric hex-head (aka "Allen") wrench, and a small coin like a U.S. penny or nickel. With these tools, you should be able to adjust just about any Spyderco clip.

Before you attempt to remove any Spyderco clip screw, check to ensure that you have the proper tool for the job. A magnifying glass or loupe will help you examine the screw head closely and choose the correct tool for the job. Also, check the tip of the tool to ensure that it is not worn. Using worn or incorrect tools can easily strip screw heads.

CHANGING CLIPS ATTACHED WITH SCREWS

Place a folded towel or computer mouse pad on a firm, flat surface. This will protect your knife and keep it from rotating as you work. Place your closed knife on the pad (never work on a knife with an open blade), insert the tip of the tool into the screw head and apply firm downward pressure as you turn counterclockwise to loosen the screw. Make sure that you maintain downward pressure to avoid stripping the screw head. Repeat this process with the other screws until they are all loose, but leave them in the dip holes.

Lift the clip and the screws together and hold the screws in place with your fingertip to avoid dropping them. Apply a small drop of temporary thread-locking compound to the threads of each screw and then align the clip and screws with the handle holes for your preferred mounting position. With the knife again supported by the towel or mouse pad, turn the middle screw until it engages. This will align the clip and make the other screws easier to install. Turn all screws down until snug. Finish tightening them while applying firm downward pressure on the tool to avoid stripping the screw heads.



CHANGING WIRE CLIPS

Follow the same procedures as described above to loosen the single Torx screw that retains the wire clip. If necessary, apply pressure with your fingertip to the head of the Torx screw on the back side of the knife to prevent it from turning. You may also use a second Torx driver to prevent that screw from turning.

Once the screws have been loosened a few turns (they don't have to be removed completely), lift the wire clip up and remove it from the milled grooves in the handle. Push the screw head on that side of the handle down and turn the knife over. Insert the ends of the wire clip under the screw head on the other side and tighten the screw to hold the clip in place. If desired, you may remove the screw completely and apply Loc-Tite to the threads before completing the installation.



CHANGING BARREL BOLT CLIPS

Hold the closed knife over a towel or pad on a table and place your index finger over the head of the barrel bolt. Insert a coin into the slot on the other side of the barrel bolt and, while maintaining firm pressure, turn counterclockwise to loosen it. Remove the bolt assembly completely to move the clip to the opposite side. Place the clip into the recess in the handle and insert the body of the barrel bolt (the larger piece with the internal threads) through the clip hole into the handle. Apply a drop of Loc-Tite or similar product to the threads of the screw and screw it into the barrel bolt body. Using the method described above, tighten the barrel nut with the coin.

With the proper tools and knowledge, you can easily configure the carry of your Spyderco knife to best meet your needs, preferences, and tactics.



STEEL TERMS

216



Alloy

A material that is dissolved in another metal in a solid solution; a material that results when two or more elements combine in a solid solution.

Critical Temperature

The temperature at which steel changes its structure to austenite in preparation for hardening.

Corrosion Resistance

The ability of a material to resist deterioration as a result of a reaction to its environment. Provided by the elements Chromium (Cr), Copper (Cu), Molybdenum (Mo), and Nitrogen (N).

Ductility

The ability of a material to be stretched or drawn, or plastically deform appreciably before fracturing. Provided by the element Manganese (Mn).

Edge Retention

The ability of a material to resist abrasion and wear. Provided by the elements Carbon (C), Chromium (Cr), Manganese (Mn), Nitrogen (N), and Vanadium (V).

Grit

The physical size of the austenite grains during austenizing. The actual size can vary due to thermal, time, and forging considerations.

Hardness

The resistance of a steel to deformation or penetration analogous to strength. Provided by the elements Carbon (C), Chromium (Cr), Cobalt (Co), Molybdenum (Mo), Nitrogen (N), and Phosphorus (P).

Hardenability

The ability of a steel to be hardened by a heat treating process. Provided by the elements Manganese (Mn), Molybdenum (Mo), and Tungsten (W).

Heat Treating

A controlled heating and cooling process to prescribed temperatures and limits for the purpose of changing the physical properties and behavior of the metal.

Impact Strength

The ability of a material to resist cracking due to a sudden force.

Laminated Steel

A steel consisting of two or three layers of different types of steel forge welded together. In knife blades, this typically consists of a high-performance central core flanked by more ductile outer layers.

Martensite

A supersaturated solid solution of carbon in BCC Iron. A crystalline structure formed when steel is cooled rapidly. Responsible for the hardness of quenched steel.

Precipitation

The separation of a substance that was previously dissolved in another substance.

Quenching

Soaking of steel that has reached a high temperature (above the decrystallization phase) in a medium of air, liquid, oil, or water to rapidly cool it. Quenching steel creates martensite.

Rockwell Test

A measurement of steel hardness based on the depth of penetration of a small diamond cone pressed into the steel under a constant load.

Tempering

Slow, steady heating of martensite steel to just below recrystallization temperature followed by a controlled consistent cooling phase for the purpose of slightly softening the steel, precipitating carbides, and stress relieving.

Tensile Strength

Indicated by the force at which a material breaks due to stretching. Provided by the elements Chromium (Cr) and Manganese (Mn).

Toughness

The ability of a material to resist shock or impact. Provided by the element Chromium (Cr).

Yield Strength

The point at which steel becomes permanently deformed; the point at which the linear relationship of stress to strain changes on a stress/strain curve.

Steels are classified accordingly with the elements used in production. These classifications are, Carbon Steels, Alloy Steels, High-Strength Low-Alloy Steels, Stainless Steels, Tool Steels, and Exotic Steels (non steel).

- + Carbon Steels contain varying amounts of Carbon and not more than 1.65% of Manganese and .60% of Copper. There are three types of Carbon Steels, Low (.3% or less), Medium (.4-.7%), and High (.8% and up). High Carbon is commonly used for knives.
- + Alloy Steels have a specified composition, containing certain percentages of Vanadium, Molybdenum, or other elements, as well as larger amounts of Manganese, Silicon, and Copper than do regular Carbon Steels.
- + High-Strength Low-Alloy Steels known as HSLA steels are relatively new. They cost less than do regular Alloy Steels because they contain only small amounts of the expensive alloying elements. They have been specially processed, however, to have much more strength than Carbon Steels of the same weight.
- + Stainless Steels contain a minimum of 13% Chromium. The Chromium provides a much higher degree of rust resistance than Carbon Steels. Various sources site differing minimum amounts of Chromium required to deem a steel as stainless (10-13%). It is important to note, that the amount of Chromium needed can be dependant upon the other elements used in the steel.
- + Tool Steels contain Tungsten, Molybdenum and other alloying elements that give them extra strength, hardness, and resistance to wear.
- + Exotic Steels are generally accepted as steel, but by definition are not steel. Examples of Exotic Steels include H1, ZDP-189, Talonite, and Titanium.

STEEL ELEMENTS

The world of steel is fluid and ever-evolving. Steel is very subjective as it relates to knives and knife knuts. There is no clear cut answer as to which is the best steel. We all have different requirements and preferences. All steels are primarily mixtures, or more properly, alloys of iron and carbon.

At Spyderco, we gravitate towards superior products and are committed to using the best materials available at the time. As steel evolves, so do our products. There are over 3,000 different types of steel, each having its own positive and negative attributes. In order to determine your own preferences, it is best to understand the history of steel and how it is made.

Although an exact date of discovery is not known, man has been forging steel for as long as he's been working iron. Ironworkers learned to make steel by heating wrought iron and charcoal (a source of carbon) in clay boxes for a period of several days. By this process, the iron absorbed enough carbon to become true steel.

Iron by itself is a relatively soft metal; it does not hold a good edge. However, if you add carbon, it hardens the iron, making steel. Steel is ideal for making edged tools.

In a very simplified explanation, making steel is like baking a cake. You follow a recipe to achieve the type of cake (steel) that you desire. You begin with flour (iron) and from there you add various ingredients (elements). These added ingredients will determine what type of cake (steel) you end up with. Once you have added all of the additional ingredients (elements), you are left with a batter that is ready to bake (heat treat). Baking (heat treating) is just as much a part of the "recipe" as the ingredients (elements). If not done properly, several properties can suffer. Once baked, you have a new, completely different, finished product. Your cake will forever be a cake; it can never go back to being batter. Of course steel can be re-melted to a molten state, but that simply is the beginning of becoming a new type of steel all over again.

Steel is an alloy made of iron and carbon. Historically, steels have been prepared by mixing the molten materials. Alloying elements are melted and dissolved into molten iron to make a steel. The molten steel is cast into an ingot, which is rolled out (while still hot) and shaped into a sheet. As the steel begins to slowly cool below the critical temperature, things start happening inside the steel. At these elevated temperatures, alloying elements are able to move around in the steel, or diffuse. Different elements diffuse at different rates (the larger the atom, the slower it diffuses). If the alloying contents are too high for some elements to assimilate with, the excess will separate or segregate out of the steel and form inclusions or possibly combine with another element to form large undesirable carbides. These diffusional processes are also controlled by the austenite grain

size of the steel – grains are little packets of specifically oriented crystals. Grain boundaries act as barriers to diffusion, the smaller the grains, the more boundaries, and the slower the steel. This limits the performance capabilities of the steel both in corrosion resistance and in wear resistant carbide formation.

Powder Metallurgy has in the past few years become the chosen method of preparation. The difference in the processing of a powdered metal allows for steel chemistries not possible with traditional steelmaking practices. The process starts out the same as wrought steels – alloying elements are added and dissolved into molten iron. Then comes the large difference, the molten steel is atomized (misted into microscopic droplets) into liquid nitrogen where the steel is instantly frozen, leaving no time for diffusional processes. The chemistry of the resulting powder is identical to that in the molten vat. Additionally, there are no inclusions or large carbides that form. The austenite grain size is the size of the powder at the very largest, which is small. The powder is then cleaned and sorted by size and then the remaining ideal powder is sintered in a hot isostatic press to solidify the steel. Sintering is heating the steel to a temperature just below its melting point and then pressing it together at high pressure to solidify or remove the voids between powder spheres. This allows for drastic changes in the steel chemistry namely in Carbon and Vanadium. A larger volume of the highly wear resistant Vanadium carbides form upon heat-treating. Since Vanadium has a greater propensity to interact with Carbon and form carbides than it does with Chromium, most of the excess Carbon is utilized in the formation of Vanadium carbides. These leave the Chromium free to keep the steel corrosion resistant. The result is a premium steel product with properties of exceptional wear-resistance and good corrosion-resistance.

Heat treating the steel to its critical temperature allows the Carbon atoms to enter into the crystalline molecules of the iron which have expanded due to the heating. Quenching the steel at this point causes the molecules to contract, trapping the Carbon atoms inside. More specifically, the process of hardening steel by heat treatment consists of heating steel to a temperature at which austenite is formed. Austenite has the property of dissolving all the free Carbon present in the steel. Quenching is then used to "freeze" the austenite, changing it to martensite. These treatments set up large internal strains in the steel; these are relieved by tempering (further heating the steel at lower temperatures). Tempering the steel decreases the hardness, strength, and brittleness. It, however, increases the ductility and toughness.



BLADE GRINDS



CENTERLINE GRIND

A blade grind resembling that of a double-edged knife in which the top and bottom bevels meet in the center of the blade's width. Only the bottom edge is sharpened and the spine of the knife is left unsharpened to create a swedge.

218



FALSE EDGE

A sharpened secondary edge on the spine of a blade near the point. If unsharpened, it is called a swedge.



FLAT-SABER GRIND

A blade ground with flat bevels that extend from the centerline of the blade to the cutting edge. This grind maintains full thickness through a larger portion of the blade for increased strength.



FULL-FLAT GRIND

A blade ground with flat bevels that extend from the spine all the way to the cutting edge. This grind reduces drag during cutting and decreases overall weight.



HAMAGURI (APPLESEED)

Japanese for "clam" or "clamshell," it describes a blade ground with convex radiused bevels. Also called an Appleseed or Moran grind, it is often produced by grinding on a slack grinding belt.



HOLLOW GRIND

A blade with bevels that are ground with a concave radius. The bevels may extend the full width of the blade (full hollow grind) or only a portion of its width.



SINGLE-BEVEL GRIND

Also called a chisel grind, this describes a blade that is beveled on only one side. It may be flat or hollow ground.



SWEDGE

An unsharpened bevel on the spine of a blade near the point. If it were sharpened, it would be considered a false edge. A swedge reduces blade weight, enhances balance, and improves penetration.



ZERO GRIND

A grind similar to a full-flat grind but without the secondary bevel at the cutting edge. The plane of the bevel continues to create the cutting edge.



ZERO-GROUND SABER

(Scandinavian or "scandi" grind) similar to a flat-ground saber, but without a secondary bevel at the cutting edge. The plane of the bevel continues to create the cutting edge.

BLADE SHAPES



ASSIST

(Patented blunt tip) A hollow-ground blade with a blunt tip designed to prevent accidental punctures. Designed for cutting webbing, rope, seatbelts, or clothing.



BOWIE-SHAPED

Named after the legendary Colonel James Bowie, this term has come to describe any number of variations of a blade with a primary cutting edge with a curved "belly" and a clipped point. The clip may be sharpened or unsharpened or may be straight or concave.



DOUBLE-EDGED

A blade with sharpened edges on both the primary edge and the spine or a symmetrical blade with two sharpened edges, like a dagger.



DROP-POINT

A design popularized by the hunting knives of the late Bob Loveless. The spine of the blade follows a subtle convex arc to the point.



HAWKBILL

A sharply curved blade sharpened on the concave side. Designed for cutting with a pulling stroke, it is commonly used by commercial fishermen for cutting line, webbing, and netting.



LEAF-SHAPED

A blade shape developed and refined by Spyderco. It is similar to a Spearpoint, but not completely symmetrical, and has a more acute point and typically no swedge.



MODIFIED CLIP-POINT

A blade ground on the spine in an angled or sweeping line downward to meet the point.



REVERSE "S"

A blade shape resembling a backwards letter "S" with the tip curving downward and the widest portion of the blade curved in a convex arc.



SHEEPFOOT

A blade with a blunt rounded tip and a straight cutting edge. The lack of a traditional point reduces the chances of accidental punctures around livestock, inflatable watercraft, and during emergency cutting.



SPEARPOINT

A symmetrical blade with an equal amount of curve on the spine and the cutting edge. The grind line of the primary bevel and the point both lie on the blade's centerline. Spearpoint blades often feature swedges or false edges on the back of the blade.



TANTO

A traditional Japanese tanto was a short knife with a full guard. In its modern form, pioneered by custom knifemaker Bob Lum, it is a knife blade shape with the angular tip style of a Japanese katana (long sword).



WHARNCLIFFE

A blade shape in which the point of the knife tapers downward from the spine to meet a straight cutting edge at the tip.



EDGE GRINDS

220



PLAINEDGE

A sharpened edge with no serrations or teeth, sometimes referred to as a "smooth" edge.

COMBINATIONEDGE

A blade with an edge that is partially PlainEdge and partially SpyderEdge.

SPYDEREDGE

An edge featuring Spyderco's two-step serration pattern consisting of one large and two small serrations. This pattern increases the cutting edge's surface area by up to 24%.

TRAINER

A purposely blunted blade that is identical in weight and proportion to its live counterpart and used for training and practice purposes.

CLIP STYLES



DEEP-POCKET CLIP

A knife clip designed to mount close to the end of the handle so very little of the knife remains exposed when it is clipped in the pocket.



INTEGRAL POCKET CLIP

A pocket clip molded as an integral part of the handle rather than a separate component attached with screws. This style of clip was used on early Spyderco models.



METAL CLIP

The most commonly used clip on Spyderco knives, metal clips can be made of stainless steel or titanium. They vary in shape, size, and finish to complement specific knife designs. They may be attached to the handle with screws or barrel bolts and often may be adjusted to provide multiple carry options.



WIRE CLIP

A clip made from formed heat-treated wire that is attached with a screw or barrel bolt. Some wire clips are designed for deep-pocket carry, while others position the knife higher and closer to the pocket's edge.

HANDLE MATERIALS AND TERMINOLOGY



ANODIZED ALUMINUM
Subjecting aluminum to electrolytic action to coat it with a protective and decorative film.



BI-DIRECTIONAL TEXTURING
A patented texture pattern molded into FRN and FRCP handles that consists of opposing graduated steps radiating outward from the center of the handle. It provides a secure, non-slip grip.



CARBON FIBER
Graphite fibers (the size of a human hair) woven together then fused with epoxy resin. A lightweight material with a high level of tensile strength, it has a three-dimensional appearance and is costly to manufacture.



CARBON FIBER/G-10 LAMINATE
A durable, aesthetically pleasing material consisting of a surface layer of pure carbon fiber bonded to a base layer of G-10.



FRCP
(Fiberglass reinforced co-polymer) A tough, chemical and heat-resistant material that is extremely lightweight and versatile. An injection-molded co-polyester reinforced with glass fiber, it is unique in that it can be made translucent or transparent and tinted with various colors.



FRN
(Fiberglass Reinforced Nylon) A nylon polymer mixed with glass fiber that can be injection molded. Lightweight and extremely strong, it is used in the manufacture of formed, textured knife handles.



G-10
An epoxy-filled woven glass fiber that is rigid, impervious to temperature changes and chemicals, and can be tinted into different colors. G-10 is an excellent knife handle material.



KRATON
A high-performance elastomer manufactured by Kraton Polymers used as a synthetic replacement for rubber. Kraton provides the flexibility, high traction, and sealing abilities of natural rubber, but with increased resistance to heat, weathering, and chemicals. Kraton is used in the manufacture of knife handles to provide a comfortable, secure grip.



MICARTA
A composite of linen, canvas, or paper that is impregnated with epoxy resin and formed into sheets or blocks. Often used in knife handles, it is lightweight, durable, and visually appealing. It can be polished or bead blasted to produce different appearances and textures.



NATURAL MATERIALS
Natural materials such as jigged bone, leather, mother of pearl, abalone, stabilized woods, and stone that are suitable for use in making and embellishing handles.



NISHIJIN GLASS FIBER
A high-strength material similar to carbon fiber that replicates the dramatic decorative patterns of traditional Japanese Nishijin woven textiles.



PEEL-PLY CARBON FIBER
A carbon-fiber-filled epoxy resin laminate that has a textured protective layer bonded to its surface during manufacturing. After the machining of handle scales, the protective layer is removed to reveal a non-slip, high-traction texture.



POLYPROPYLENE
The world's second-most widely produced synthetic plastic, polypropylene is a thermoplastic polymer used in a wide variety of manufacturing applications. It is extremely rugged and resistant to most chemicals and solvents.



RAFFIR NOBLE
Manufactured in Denmark, Raffir is a strikingly beautiful composite material that encapsulates metal mesh in a durable, translucent resin. Raffir Noble combines a smoke-colored acrylic with a mixture of brass and copper mesh. When machined and polished to create knife scales, it reveals a stunning, semi-transparent, three-dimensional pattern with amazing visual depth and character.



STAINLESS STEEL
Steel containing a minimum of 13% Chromium, making the steel resistant to corrosion. The Chromium oxide (Cr_2O_3) in the steel creates a barrier to Oxygen and moisture, thus inhibiting rust formation. Stainless steels are corrosion resistant, but not immune to rust.



TITANIUM
A non-ferrous metal that is lightweight, highly corrosion resistant, and has a high degree of tensile strength. It is ideally suited to use in the handles, liners and other components of folding knives.

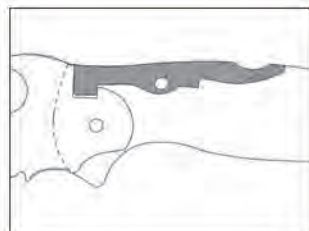


VOLCANO GRIP
Spyderco's trademarked waffle texture used on several of our FRN handled knife models. It consists of a continuous pattern of small squares with central divots that provide tactile resistance to slipping when gripped in the hand.



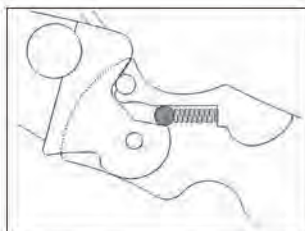
LOCK & JOINT MECHANISMS

222



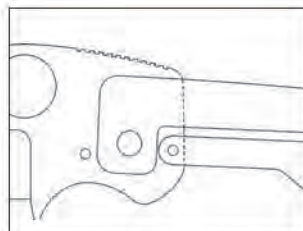
BACK LOCK

A locking system positioned on the back of the handle that uses a rocker arm that pivots in the center. A lug on one end of the arm engages a notch in the blade's tang to lock the blade open.



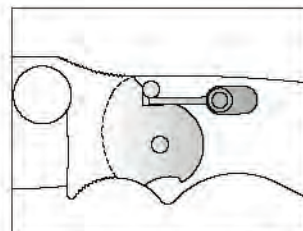
BALL BEARING LOCK

A patented compressive lock that wedges a ball bearing between a fixed anvil and the blade tang. The mechanism also serves as a detent to hold the blade in the closed position.



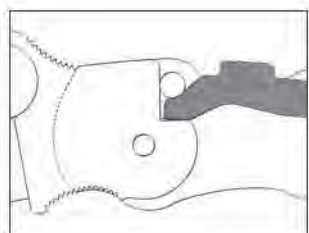
BALL JOINT NON-LOCKING SYSTEM

Designed by knifemaker Bob Terzuola, this is a slip-joint mechanism that prevents a knife blade from closing through pressure from ball bearings set into spring arms in the handle liners. The Ball Joint also serves as a half-stop for the blade for additional safety.



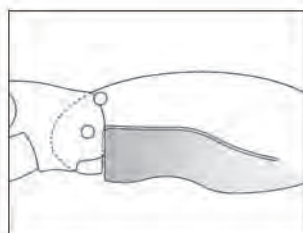
BOLT ACTION LOCK

A locking mechanism designed by Blackie Collins that consists of a spring-loaded bolt that engages on a ramp on the tang of the blade to lock the blade open.



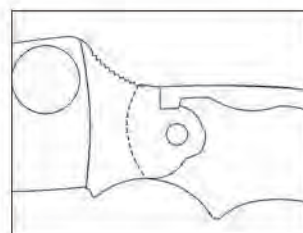
COMPRESSION LOCK

A lock mechanism that uses a leaf-like spring from a split liner in the handle to wedge laterally between a ramp on the blade tang and the stop pin (or anvil pin). Developed and patented by Spyderco, it provides extreme lock strength and ease of use.



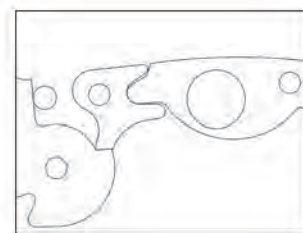
INTEGRAL LOCK (R.I.L.)

Developed by custom knifemaker Chris Reeve, the Reeve Integral Lock (R.I.L.) is similar to the Walker LinerLock, but uses a lock bar that is integral to one of the handle scales.



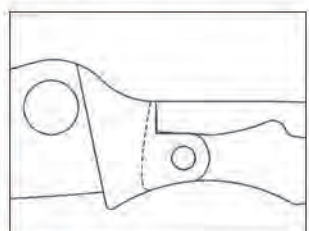
NOTCH JOINT

A non-locking joint in which the blade is held open by spring pressure against a notch in the tang.



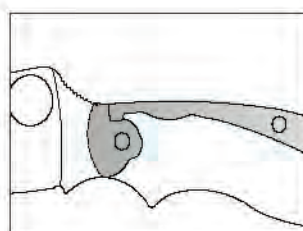
POWERLOCK

A locking system positioned on the back of the handle using two interacting rocker arms. One of which engages a notch in the blade's tang to lock the blade open.



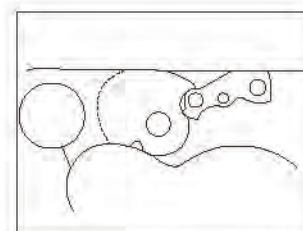
SLIP JOINT

A non-locking mechanism in which the blade is held open by spring pressure on a flat section on the back of the blade's tang.



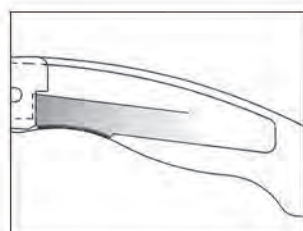
SLIPIT

A Spyderco non-locking folding knife that opens via one-handed operation and features a pocket clip. SLIPIT blades are held open by spring pressure against a notch in the blade's tang.



STOP LOCK

A high-strength, extremely user friendly lock mechanism that releases by lifting a spring-loaded toggle on the spine of the handle.



WALKER LINERLOCK

A locking system developed by custom knifemaker Michael Walker that uses a leaf-like spring split from the liner to wedge laterally against a ramped surface on the tang of the blade.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

ABS

A black amorphous thermoplastic polymer with high impact strength.

Ambidextrous

Using both hands with equal ease. Pertaining to knives, it is a knife that can be operated equally well with both the left and right hand.

Anodize

To subject a metal to electrolytic action as the anode of a cell in order to coat with a protective or decorative film.

Austenite

A solid solution of carbon or carbon and other elements in gamma iron, having a face-centered cubic lattice at all temperatures.

Austenitic Steel

A major class of alloy steel, especially stainless, composed primarily of austenite. Unlike martensitic steels, which are hardened through heat treating, austenitic steels work harden.

BallYo

A skill-based toy inspired by the Filipino balisong ("butterfly") knife that combines a high-performance pen and two handles that each rotate 180 degrees. With practice, the weighted, precision-balanced handles can be flipped, swung, twirled, and spun in a variety of patterns, transforming an everyday writing tool into a fascinating game of skill.

Bead Blasted

A finish achieved by bead blasting, a form of abrasive blasting that uses fine glass beads as an abrasive medium. Abrasive blasting is the operation of forcibly propelling a stream of abrasive material against a surface under high pressure to smooth, roughen, shape, or clean a surface.

Bolster

A piece of metal, generally nickel silver or stainless steel, that is located at one or both ends of a folding knife handle.

Boltaron

A recycled ABS/acrylic PVS extruded alloy sheet material used for making sheaths. A moldable thermoplastic, it has excellent impact strength and is resistant to chemicals and abrasion. Similar to Kydex.[™]

Carbide

A hard, sharp carbon/iron material typically used in tools for the machining or drilling of steel. Spyderco uses carbide to make the glass-breaker tip of the C79 Assist model.

Cast Steel

Steel that is melted into a liquid state in a crucible and then poured into a mold. When cooled to a solid form, its shape is defined by the mold. If this method is used to create knife blades, the result is a dendritic steel with a "tree-like" crystalline structure that gives it aggressive microscorrations at the cutting edge.

Choll

A small scallop or cutout between the cutting edge and the ricasso of the blade that allows the edge to be sharpened all the way to the shoulder of the ricasso.

CLIPIT[®]

Spyderco's trademarked term for their line of folding knives that feature a pocket clip.

Clip Joint

A non-locking, clip-carried folder specifically designed for two-handed operation. Unlike SLIPIT knives, ClipJoints cannot be opened one-handed.

Cobra Hood

A machined flange or shroud positioned over the Spyderco round opening hole on the spine of a blade. It provides increased surface area and a positive

purchase when opening the blade one-handed. Ideal for use with gloved hands, this feature is currently used on Spyderco's C79 Assist rescue knife.

Corrosion

A process in which a solid, especially a metal, is eaten away and changed by a chemical reaction.

C.Q.I.

Constant Quality Improvement—a process Spyderco applies to product design and manufacture in which changes and refinements are continually made to existing models, improving ergonomics, materials or manufacturing techniques.

Cubic Boron Nitride (CBN)

The second-hardest material after synthetic diamond, CBN is synthesized from hexagonal boron nitride under conditions similar to those used to produce synthetic diamond from graphite. As an abrasive, its primary advantages are its high thermal stability and chemical resistance, allowing it to maintain its hardness at high temperatures. This makes it ideal for machining ferrous materials.

Damascus Steel

A steel produced by forge welding layers, rods, or strands of steel to create a homogenous piece. Nonferrous metals are sometimes also included in this process. After final shaping, parts made from Damascus steel are typically etched to highlight the steel's pattern.

David Boye Dent

Custom knifemaker David Boye removed a small arc or "dent" of metal from the lock bar lever of his knives. This modification, adopted by Spyderco, reduces the possibility of gripping the handle hard enough to depress the lock bar and accidentally unlock the blade during use.

Detent

A minute pivot or dimple machined into the tang of a folding knife blade. A ball bearing seated in the surface of the LinerLock drops into the detent hole when the knife is in the closed position to hold the knife blade closed inside the handle.

Diamond Coating

The mechanical entrapment of diamond crystals into a metal substrate. Used in the production of sharpening devices, this process is done by depositing metal, layer by layer, from a plating solution until enough material is built up around the diamond crystals to hold them in place.

DLC Coating

DLC (Diamond-like carbon) is a mixture of sp² (graphite) & sp³ (diamond) used for coating blades and parts to make them non-reflective and increase their wear resistance and corrosion resistance.

EDC

An acronym for "everyday carry," indicating a knife that is carried and used daily.

Embellishment

A term used to describe personalized engraving or additional ornamentation added to a knife after it is manufactured.

Emerson Opening Feature

A blade opening device invented and patented by Ernest Emerson of Emerson Knives. It consists of a hook protruding from the blade's spine that catches the edge of the pocket when the knife is drawn to automatically open the blade. Licensed from Ernest Emerson.

Ergonomics

An applied science concerned with designing and arranging things people use to maximize safety and efficiency. Knives that are designed to be comfortable and less fatiguing to use are considered "ergonomic."

False Edge

Originally a term that referred to the upper edge of a sword that faced back toward the user and was used in reverse or "back" cutting tactics. When applied to knives, it refers to a section of sharpened edge on the back of the knife near the tip. It is sometimes used interchangeably with "swedge" to describe an unsharpened bevel on the back of the blade.

Finger Choil

A cutout or scallop in the profile of a knife at the juncture of the handle and blade that provides a purchase for the finger when gripped. On non-locking SLIPIT knives, this feature also helps prevent accidental blade closure during use.

Flash Batch[™]

A new knife design not previously produced by Spyderco, Flash Batch is a limited edition production run with each knife in the run individually numbered. Once manufactured, Flash Batch models will not be produced again.

Flapper

A small integral tab near the tang of a folding knife blade that extends from the back of the handle when the knife is closed. Invented by custom knifemaker and Cutlery Hall of Fame member Kit Carson, it provides leverage that allows the blade to be opened with a stroke of the index finger.

G-Clip

An adjustable thermoplastic clip affixed to fixed-blade sheaths to support a variety of carry positions on the belt, waistband, or other locations.

Guard (aka Handguard)

A protrusion or expansion at the juncture of the handle and blade of a knife that helps prevent the user's hand from slipping forward onto the edge.

High Alumina Ceramic

The compound used in the manufacture of Spyderco sharpening stones. It consists of a ceramic-bonding agent mixed with alumina particles (synthetic sapphires) that is shaped then kiln fired at temperatures in excess of 3000 degrees F.

Inlay

To ornament an object by embedding a piece of a different material in it, flush with its surface, or the piece of material inlaid into an object.

Jimling

Grooves on the edge of the tang, spine, or other surface of a knife that provide texture for increased control during use.

Kick

The unsharpened portion on the underside of a knife blade adjacent to the edge. The kick prevents the edge from touching the inside of the handle when closed.

Kraton

A high-performance elastomer manufactured by Kraton Polymers used as a synthetic replacement for rubber. Kraton provides the flexibility, high traction, and sealing abilities of natural rubber, but with increased resistance to heat, weathering, and chemicals. Kraton is used in the manufacture of knife handles to provide a comfortable, secure grip.

Kydex

A thin thermoplastic material commonly used for firearm holsters and knife sheaths. It can be easily heat formed, yet is flexible, durable, and resistant to perspiration, chemicals, oils and solvents.

Lanyard

A cord passed around the neck, wrist, or other anchor point for holding a knife or other object.

Lanyard Hole

A small hole in a knife's handle through which a cord or lanyard may be threaded. Lanyards provide additional security during use of a knife and help prevent dropping or loss, especially around water.

Liner

A thin, flat metal plate that provides the primary structure for the handle of a folding knife. Liners are typically used in pairs.

Martensitic Steel

A steel composed primarily of martensite, a crystalline structure created when the steel is subjected to a heat-treating process in which it is heated to critical temperature and rapidly cooled or quenched to harden it.

MOLLE

An acronym for Modular Lightweight Load-carrying Equipment—the current system of load-bearing equipment used by military and law enforcement personnel. It consists of a grid of nylon webbing that allows the modular attachment of pouches and other equipment to achieve customized mission-specific configurations.

Nesting

The practice of machining a recess into G-10 or other handle scale material to inlay the liners and lock mechanism. Nesting increases structural strength while reducing the overall thickness of the handle.

Nonferrous

Relating to or denoting a metal other than iron or steel.

Obverse

The side of a coin or medal bearing the head or principal design. When applied to knives, it is the side of the knife visible when viewed edge down with the point facing to the left.

OpFocus[®]

Short for "operational focus," a term coined by Spyderco that is roughly synonymous with "tactical." It is also the name of our professional purchase program for military, law enforcement, and first-responder personnel.

Phosphor Bronze Washers

Washers placed over a knife's pivot pin between the scales or liners and the blade. They are made of phosphor bronze alloy, which provides a low-friction bearing surface for smooth operation.

Pommel

The knob or expansion found at the butt end of a knife handle.

Powdered Metalurgy

An advanced manufacturing process that uses a high-pressure gas to atomize molten steel into a spray that rapidly cools it into a fine powder. This prevents the alloys within the steel from segregating and ensures an exceptionally fine, uniform grain structure. The powdered steel is then re-heated in high-pressure containers to create ingots that are rolled to toughen the steel and mill it into finished form.

Quillon

A handguard protruding from one or both sides of a knife at the juncture of the handle and blade. Its purpose is to prevent the hand from sliding forward onto the blade during use.

Reverse (aka Pile Side)

The side of a knife opposite the obverse side. It is visible when the knife is viewed edge down with the point facing to the right.

Scale

A slab of material used as part of a knife handle. Handles typically have two scales that are riveted, screwed or bonded to the tang of the blade.

Skeletonized Liners

Internal steel handle liners that feature a series of holes (skeletonizing) that reduces their weight while maintaining strength and rigidity.

Slipit

A Spyderco non-locking folding knife that opens via one-handed operation and features a pocket clip. Slipit blades are held open by spring pressure against a notch in the blade's tang.

Slipjoint

A non-locking mechanism in which the blade is held open by spring pressure on a flat section on the back of the blade's tang.

Sprint Run[™]

A limited, one-time-only production of a specific knife design or variant. Production quantities of Sprint Runs are typically limited to less than 1,500 pieces.

Spyderco Trademark Round Hole

A round hole in a knife blade that is used for ambidextrous one-handed opening of the blade. In fixed-blade knives, it also serves as a forward-positioned lanyard hole.

Spyder-Drop Opening

A one-handed opening method that involves grasping the closed blade of a folding knife near the pivot pin and swinging the handle down to open the knife. It is best accomplished with a Spyderco knife, using the Spyderco Round Hole to achieve a secure grip.

Stainless Steel

Steel containing a minimum of 13% chromium, making it resistant to corrosion. The chromium oxide (Cr₂O₃) that forms on the surface of the steel creates a barrier to oxygen and moisture that inhibits rust formation. Stainless steels are corrosion resistant, but not immune to rust.

Stepped Pivot

A folding knife pivot that features right-angle "steps" or shoulders between sections of different diameters. Most commonly, the center of the pivot is larger in diameter than the two ends. This pivot style provides increased strength and ease of assembly during manufacturing.

Stonewashed Finish

As it applies to knives, a dull matte finish on a metal part produced by a tumbling or vibratory process using a coarse polishing medium.

Swedge

A beveled section on the spine of a blade that reduces weight, adds style, and provides a more acute point. Unlike a false edge, a swedge is unsharpened.

Tang

The portion of a blade that connects to the handle or serves as the foundation of the handle of a knife.

Tip-Up/Tip-Down

Terms of reference that describe the position of the blade of a closed knife when it is clipped to a pocket. The attachment of the clip to the handle of the knife determines whether it is positioned tip-up or tip-down.

Tumbled Finish

A surface finish applied to a component by tumbling it with various types of polishing media.

Zone

Zone (pronounced "zoh-may") is a class of Japanese handicrafts that specializes in dyeing textiles using dyes derived from plants, flowers, fruit, and other natural sources. Spyderco's Zone knife handles use a technique similar to traditional hiki-zone (brush dyeing) to hand brush various colors of dye onto the handles to create distinctive, one-of-a-kind patterns.



DOWNLOAD THE SPYDERCO APP



820 SPYDERCO WAY
GOLDEN, CO 80403 • USA
TOLL FREE: 800-525-7770
LOCAL 303-279-8383
WWW.SPYDERCO.COM